

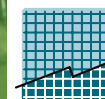


Statistics South Africa

**CENSUS 2001**

# Primary tables Free State

**Census '96 and 2001 compared**



**Statistics  
South Africa**

Statistics South Africa  
Private Bag X44  
Pretoria 0001  
South Africa

170 Andries Street  
Pretoria 0002

User information services: (012) 310 8600  
Fax: (012) 310 8500  
Main switchboard: (012) 310 8911  
Fax: (012) 321 7381

Website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)  
Email: [info@statssa.gov.za](mailto:info@statssa.gov.za)

**Census 2001: Primary tables Free State**

**Census '96 and 2001 compared**

**Statistics South Africa**

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2005

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Free State: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2005

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-06 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34322-6

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – Statistics
4. Statistics – Tables
5. Census district – Free State
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series  
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
Bloemfontein Public Library  
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
Central Regional Library, Polokwane  
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit  
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: [distribution@statssa.gov.za](mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za)

# Contents

<b>List of tables</b>	iv
<b>List of figures</b>	v
<b>Introduction</b>	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
<b>Section 1: Information on individuals</b>	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time and part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
<b>Section 2: Information on households</b>	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age distribution of household heads	99

# List of tables

## Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group, 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group, 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 2001	5

## Part 1: Information on individuals

1 First home language by population group and gender	9
2 Country of birth by population group and gender	14
3 Citizenship by population group and gender	17
4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	20
5 Religion by population group and gender	25
6 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	30
7 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	33
8 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender	36
9 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	39
10 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	52
11 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	58
13 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	61
14 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	63
15 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	67
16 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	72

**Note:** There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

## Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	79
18 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	83
19 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	88
20 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	91
21 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	94
22 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	97
23 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	100

## List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single-year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by labour market status and population group, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reasons for being not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	62
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	66
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	71
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	71
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	78
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	82
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	87
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	93
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	96
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	99





# Introduction

## Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of Free State in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za) for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

## Technical notes

### *Adjusting for undercount*

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

### *Population group*

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

### *Imputation*

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby people or households that share similar characteristics.

### Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

### Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for people in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of people in collective living quarters other than hostels.

### Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

## Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of people who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.  
 Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.  
 Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.  
 Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
  - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category
  - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
  - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

**Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001***

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five\*
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women\*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

\* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

**Symbols used in the tables**

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

## Background tables

**Table A: South African population by province and population group, 1996**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>31 127 631</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>3 600 446</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 045 596</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 434 697</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>375 204</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>40 583 573</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 1996**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>58 235</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>9 059 570</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**Table C: South African population by province and population group, 2001**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 2001**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## **Part 1: Information on individuals**

# 1 Home language

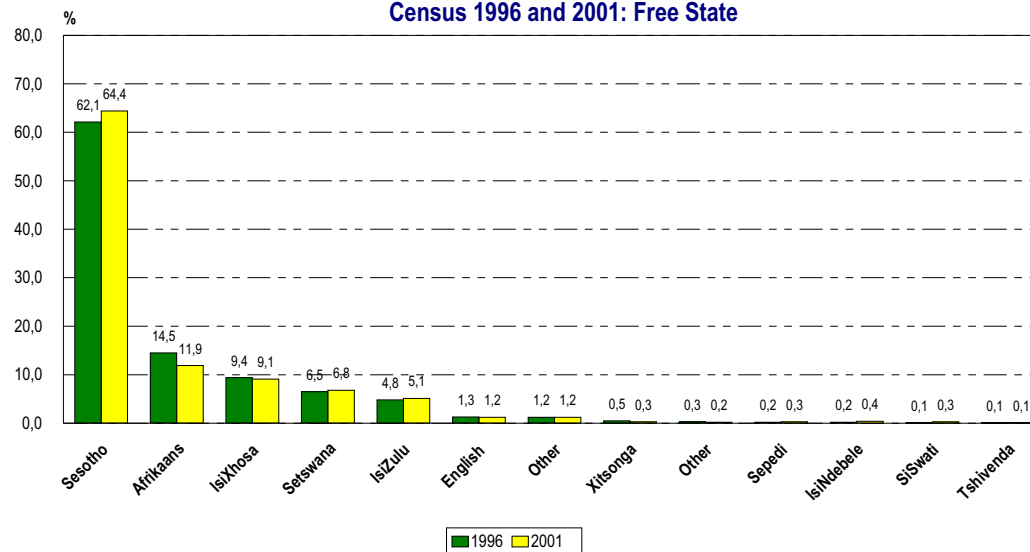
Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Free State population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in Free State in both census years was Sesotho. It was spoken by 1,6 million people in 1996, increasing to 1,7 million in 2001. This was followed by Afrikaans, spoken by 380 000 in 1996 and 323 000 in 2001. Next in line was isiXhosa with over 245 000 speakers in 1996, and 246 000 in 2001. The least frequently spoken first home language was Tshivenda, spoken by 1 700 in 1996, decreasing to 1 400 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 83,9% of the population in 1996, increasing to 86,7% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English together were spoken as first home languages by 15,8% of the population in 1996 and 13,1% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. Almost two-thirds of the population reported Sesotho as their first home language in both census years.

**Figure 1**  
**Distribution of the population by first home language**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language



**1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	12 936	15 138	28 074	35 536	35 674	71 210	93	94	187	134 734	144 401	279 135	648	740	1 388	183 947	196 047	379 994
English	996	1 042	2 038	618	550	1 168	829	600	1 429	15 083	15 235	30 318	91	110	201	17 617	17 537	35 154
IsiNdebele	2 124	2 039	4 163	22	33	55	0	0	0	111	110	221	10	1	11	2 267	2 183	4 450
IsiXhosa	131 165	112 414	243 579	204	232	436	18	8	26	65	71	136	518	405	923	131 970	113 130	245 100
IsiZulu	61 940	62 454	124 394	62	73	135	3	3	6	27	21	48	255	241	496	62 287	62 792	125 079
Sepedi	2 838	1 833	4 671	7	6	13	2	0	2	3	5	8	11	3	14	2 861	1 847	4 708
Sesotho	780 818	834 741	1 615 559	1 914	2 287	4 201	58	42	100	319	476	795	2 598	2 701	5 299	785 707	840 247	1 625 954
Setswana	82 114	87 311	169 425	565	587	1 152	1	3	4	30	33	63	289	320	609	82 999	88 254	171 253
SiSwati	2 835	736	3 571	4	1	5	1	0	1	1	2	3	12	2	14	2 853	741	3 594
Tshivenda	1 328	375	1 703	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	7	1 334	379	1 713
Xitsonga	12 003	2 062	14 065	17	3	20	11	2	13	11	5	16	63	16	79	12 105	2 088	14 193
Other	2 714	993	3 707	56	20	76	548	429	977	1 284	1 271	2 555	85	56	141	4 687	2 769	7 456
Unspecified	4 635	4 354	8 989	250	320	570	35	21	56	1 512	1 648	3 160	1 281	795	2 076	7 713	7 138	14 851
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 098 447</b>	<b>1 125 493</b>	<b>2 223 940</b>	<b>39 254</b>	<b>39 784</b>	<b>79 038</b>	<b>1 601</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>2 805</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>163 277</b>	<b>316 459</b>	<b>5 864</b>	<b>5 398</b>	<b>11 262</b>	<b>1 298 348</b>	<b>1 335 156</b>	<b>2 633 504</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

**1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	1,2	1,3	1,3	90,5	89,7	90,1	5,8	7,8	6,7	88,0	88,4	88,2	11,1	13,7	12,3	14,2	14,7	14,4
English	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,6	1,4	1,5	51,8	49,9	51,0	9,8	9,3	9,6	1,6	2,0	1,8	1,4	1,3	1,3
IsiNdebele	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
IsiXhosa	11,9	10,0	11,0	0,5	0,6	0,6	1,1	0,7	0,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	8,8	7,5	8,2	10,2	8,5	9,3
IsiZulu	5,6	5,5	5,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,3	4,5	4,4	4,8	4,7	4,7
Sepedi	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2
Sesotho	71,1	74,2	72,6	4,9	5,7	5,3	3,6	3,5	3,6	0,2	0,3	0,3	44,3	50,1	47,0	60,5	62,9	61,7
Setswana	7,5	7,8	7,6	1,4	1,5	1,5	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,9	5,9	5,4	6,4	6,6	6,5
SiSwati	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1
Tshivenda	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1
Xitsonga	1,1	0,2	0,6	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,1	0,3	0,7	0,9	0,2	0,5
Other	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	34,3	35,7	34,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,4	1,0	1,3	0,4	0,2	0,3
Unspecified	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,8	0,7	2,2	1,7	2,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	21,8	14,7	18,4	0,6	0,5	0,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	17 482	18 084	35 566	36 102	37 158	73 261	124	111	235	102 369	111 651	214 020	156 077	167 004	323 082
English	2 149	2 201	4 350	939	980	1 919	1 512	1 239	2 751	10 767	11 458	22 225	15 367	15 878	31 246
IsiNdebele	4 815	5 119	9 934	4	6	11	4	8	13	24	18	42	4 848	5 152	10 000
IsiXhosa	123 108	122 248	245 356	218	262	480	7	13	20	163	174	337	123 496	122 697	246 192
IsiZulu	67 498	70 344	137 842	76	84	159	5	3	8	41	42	83	67 620	70 472	138 093
Sepedi	3 835	3 125	6 960	18	6	24	-	-	-	12	11	23	3 865	3 142	7 007
Sesotho	819 924	916 216	1 736 140	2 825	3 055	5 880	47	40	87	391	441	832	823 187	919 752	1 742 939
Setswana	88 480	95 438	183 918	610	731	1 341	3	3	6	51	76	126	89 144	96 247	185 392
SiSwati	3 923	3 482	7 405	16	7	23	-	-	-	8	14	22	3 947	3 503	7 450
Tshivenda	945	427	1 372	9	10	19	-	-	-	25	16	41	979	454	1 433
Xitsonga	5 864	3 002	8 866	12	10	22	-	-	-	25	47	72	5 901	3 059	8 960
Other	2 304	1 057	3 362	27	27	54	363	240	602	478	489	967	3 172	1 813	4 985
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 329</b>	<b>1 240 743</b>	<b>2 381 073</b>	<b>40 856</b>	<b>42 337</b>	<b>83 193</b>	<b>2 064</b>	<b>1 658</b>	<b>3 722</b>	<b>114 355</b>	<b>124 436</b>	<b>238 791</b>	<b>1 297 604</b>	<b>1 409 174</b>	<b>2 706 779</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	1,5	1,5	1,5	88,4	87,8	88,1	6,0	6,7	6,3	89,5	89,7	89,6	12,0	11,9	11,9
English	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,3	2,3	2,3	73,2	74,7	73,9	9,4	9,2	9,3	1,2	1,1	1,2
IsiNdebele	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4
IsiXhosa	10,8	9,9	10,3	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	9,5	8,7	9,1
IsiZulu	5,9	5,7	5,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,2	5,0	5,1
Sepedi	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,3
Sesotho	71,9	73,8	72,9	6,9	7,2	7,1	2,3	2,4	2,3	0,3	0,4	0,3	63,4	65,3	64,4
Setswana	7,8	7,7	7,7	1,5	1,7	1,6	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,1	6,9	6,8	6,8
SiSwati	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,3
Tshivenda	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1
Xitsonga	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,2	0,3
Other	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	17,6	14,5	16,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the Free State population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

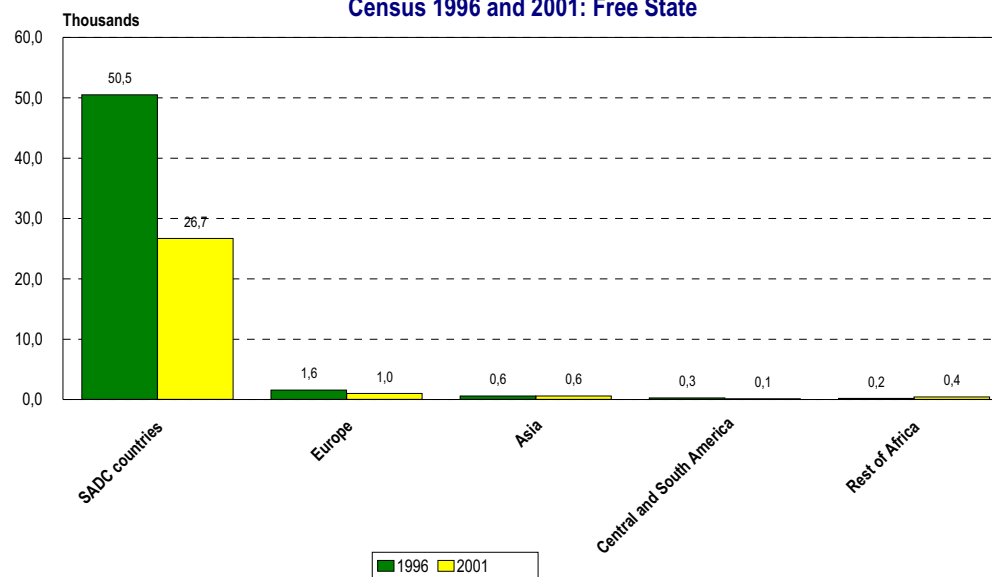
The vast majority of the Free State population, 96,9% in 1996, and 98,2% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was a decrease of 27 000 people who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa.

Figure 2, which gives data in thousands, shows that the largest decrease was in persons born in SADC countries and the next largest decrease was in persons born in Europe. There was a slight increase in persons born in Asia and other parts of Africa.

Census '96 excludes people in collective living quarters.

**Figure 3**  
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans  
Census 1996 and 2001: Free State



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

### 2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 016 584	1 102 602	2 119 186	36 823	38 934	75 757	861	702	1 563	140 887	150 124	291 011	4 668	4 914	9 582	1 199 823	1 297 276	2 497 099
SADC countries*	53 676	11 960	65 636	111	78	189	95	63	158	1 763	1 824	3 587	332	95	427	55 977	14 020	69 997
Rest of Africa	84	35	119	0	0	0	7	5	12	178	145	323	3	2	5	272	187	459
Europe	104	59	163	6	7	13	7	1	8	2 026	1 752	3 778	20	9	29	2 163	1 828	3 991
Asia	6	3	9	9	7	16	420	298	718	126	111	237	12	15	27	573	434	1 007
North America	8	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	1	47	38	85	0	0	0	55	40	95
Central and South America	38	33	71	1	0	1	0	1	1	98	81	179	1	0	1	138	115	253
Australia and New Zealand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	22	50	0	0	0	28	22	50
Other	253	217	470	2	0	2	43	37	80	250	231	481	1	3	4	549	488	1 037
Not stated	1 194	1 108	2 302	38	38	76	43	37	80	305	318	623	34	27	61	1 614	1 528	3 142
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 071 947</b>	<b>1 116 018</b>	<b>2 187 965</b>	<b>36 990</b>	<b>39 064</b>	<b>76 054</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>1 145</b>	<b>2 621</b>	<b>145 708</b>	<b>154 646</b>	<b>300 354</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>5 065</b>	<b>10 136</b>	<b>1 261 192</b>	<b>1 315 938</b>	<b>2 577 130</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	94,8	98,8	96,9	99,5	99,7	99,6	58,3	61,1	59,5	96,7	97,1	96,9	92,1	97,0	94,5	95,1	98,6	96,9
SADC countries*	5,0	1,1	3,0	0,3	0,2	0,2	6,4	5,5	6,0	1,2	1,2	1,2	6,5	1,9	4,2	4,4	1,1	2,7
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,3	0,4	1,4	1,1	1,3	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	28,5	26,0	27,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,9	3,2	3,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Not stated	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,9	3,2	3,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 116 530	1 224 438	2 340 968	40 706	42 207	82 913	1 421	1 234	2 655	110 664	120 647	231 312	1 269 322	1 388 527	2 657 848
SADC countries*	23 210	16 035	39 245	109	107	216	94	97	191	1 712	2 060	3 772	25 125	18 299	43 424
Rest of Africa	374	117	490	11	4	15	33	7	39	69	59	128	486	187	673
Europe	72	55	126	14	6	20	8	5	12	1 582	1 381	2 962	1 675	1 446	3 121
Asia	110	75	185	10	9	19	505	313	818	121	94	215	747	491	1 238
North America	9	9	19	3	-	3	3	-	3	56	45	101	71	54	125
Central and South America	23	13	36	4	-	4	-	-	-	126	124	250	153	138	291
Australia and New Zealand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	51	26	26	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 328</b>	<b>1 240 742</b>	<b>2 381 071</b>	<b>40 857</b>	<b>42 335</b>	<b>83 192</b>	<b>2 064</b>	<b>1 654</b>	<b>3 719</b>	<b>114 355</b>	<b>124 436</b>	<b>238 791</b>	<b>1 297 605</b>	<b>1 409 167</b>	<b>2 706 772</b>

\*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97,9	98,7	98,3	99,6	99,7	99,7	68,8	74,6	71,4	96,8	97,0	96,9	97,8	98,5	98,2
SADC countries*	2,0	1,3	1,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	4,6	5,8	5,1	1,5	1,7	1,6	1,9	1,3	1,6
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,6	0,4	1,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,3	0,3	1,4	1,1	1,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	24,5	18,9	22,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,2	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

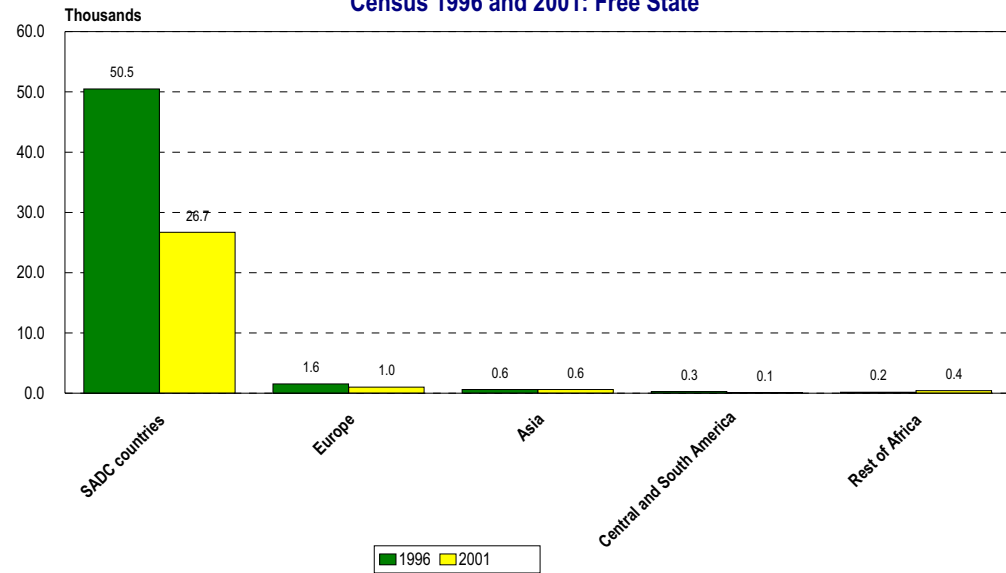
### 3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for Free State between the censuses of 1996 and 2001 for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the Free State population, 97,9% in 1996 and 98,9% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, 50 000 said they were citizens of other SADC countries; this number decreased to 27 000 in Census 2001.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens decreased from 54 000 in 1996 to 29 000 in 2001.

**Figure 3**  
**Country of citizenship of non-South Africans**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship



**3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 054 629	1 117 933	2 172 562	39 163	39 742	78 905	1 147	905	2 052	151 800	161 943	313 743	5 552	5 308	10 860	1 252 291	1 325 831	2 578 122
SADC countries*	42 433	7 164	49 597	77	30	107	75	47	122	163	178	341	259	59	318	43 007	7 478	50 485
Rest of Africa	87	18	105	0	0	0	6	12	18	35	20	55	3	2	5	131	52	183
Europe	34	12	46	2	1	3	5	1	6	771	720	1 491	8	3	11	820	737	1 557
Asia	4	0	4	4	2	6	284	190	474	50	45	95	10	11	21	352	248	600
North America	5	0	5	0	0	0	3	1	4	34	22	56	0	0	0	42	23	65
Central and South America	8	2	10	5	5	10	9	1	10	116	123	239	1	2	3	139	133	272
Australia and New Zealand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	11	28	0	0	0	17	11	28
Other	237	117	354	2	0	2	42	26	68	118	144	262	1	3	4	400	290	690
Not stated	1 011	247	1 258	1	1	2	31	16	47	78	70	148	27	11	38	1 148	345	1 493
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 098 448</b>	<b>1 125 493</b>	<b>2 223 941</b>	<b>39 254</b>	<b>39 781</b>	<b>79 035</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 199</b>	<b>2 801</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>163 276</b>	<b>316 458</b>	<b>5 861</b>	<b>5 399</b>	<b>11 260</b>	<b>1 298 347</b>	<b>1 335 148</b>	<b>2 633 495</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	96,0	99,3	97,7	99,8	99,9	99,8	71,6	75,3	73,2	99,1	99,2	99,1	94,7	98,3	96,4	96,5	99,3	97,9
SADC countries*	3,9	0,6	2,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	4,7	3,9	4,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,4	1,1	2,8	3,3	0,6	1,9
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	1,0	0,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	17,7	15,8	16,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,6	2,2	2,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Not stated	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,9	1,3	1,7	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,0	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

### 3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 123 757	1 230 702	2 354 458	40 748	42 240	82 988	1 707	1 489	3 196	113 490	123 661	237 151	1 279 702	1 398 092	2 677 794
SADC countries*	16 169	9 874	26 043	76	85	161	42	44	86	205	207	412	16 492	10 210	26 702
Rest of Africa	274	91	365	7	4	12	24	3	27	22	10	32	327	108	436
Europe	25	21	46	5	-	5	3	3	7	516	453	969	550	477	1 027
Asia	81	39	120	5	-	5	285	114	398	48	29	77	419	181	600
North America	5	3	8	3	-	3	3	-	3	33	24	57	44	27	71
Central and South America	15	12	27	12	3	15	-	-	-	31	44	74	58	59	117
Australia and New Zealand	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	8	19	14	8	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 329</b>	<b>1 240 741</b>	<b>2 381 071</b>	<b>40 857</b>	<b>42 333</b>	<b>83 190</b>	<b>2 064</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>3 718</b>	<b>114 355</b>	<b>124 436</b>	<b>238 791</b>	<b>1 297 606</b>	<b>1 409 163</b>	<b>2 706 769</b>

\*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98,5	99,2	98,9	99,7	99,8	99,8	82,7	90,1	86,0	99,2	99,4	99,3	98,6	99,2	98,9
SADC countries*	1,4	0,8	1,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,0	2,7	2,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,3	0,7	1,0
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,2	0,2	0,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	13,8	6,9	10,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,2	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

# 4 Age

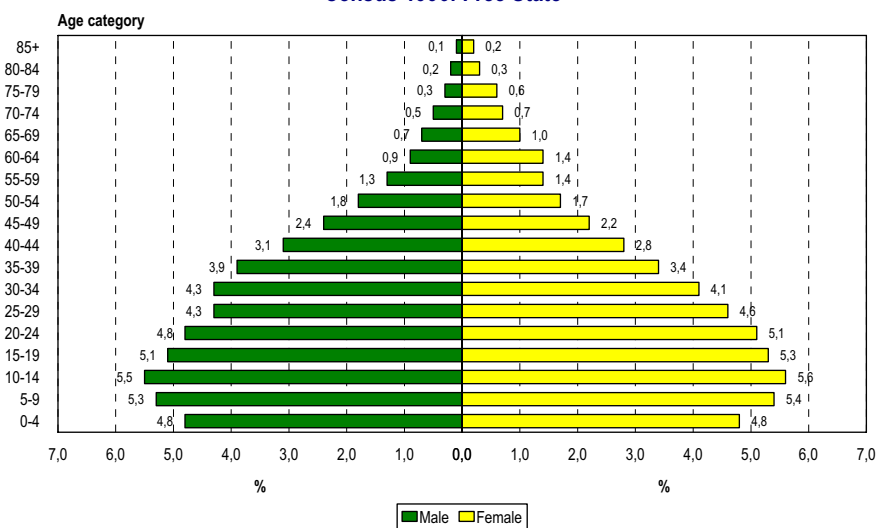
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Free State between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

The age distribution of the Free State population was typical, in relation to the age distribution found in the country as a whole, with a relatively large percentage of people being children under the age of 15 years, 31,4% in 1996, decreasing to 30,7% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older, 4,6% in Census '96 and 5,0% in Census 2001.

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the Free State population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001 respectively. In both years, more than half of the population (60,6% in 1996 and 60,1% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

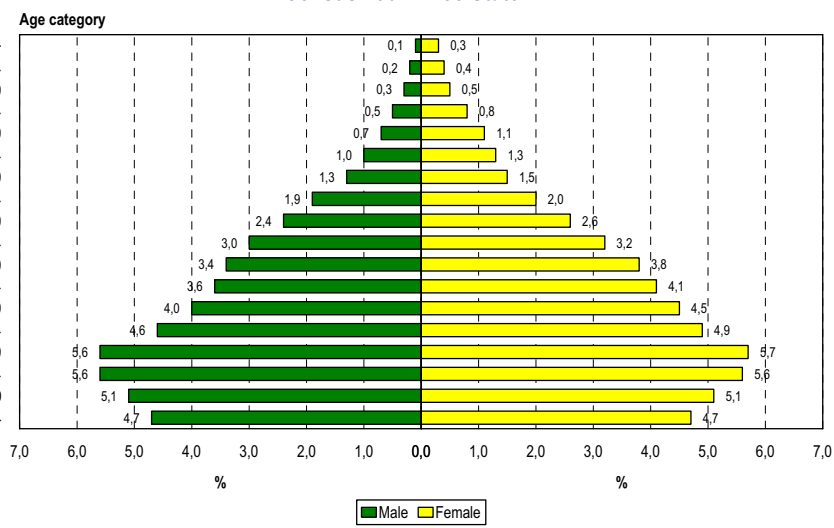
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

**Figure 4.1**  
Age distribution of males and females in the total population  
Census 1996: Free State



Imputed values for unspecified age

**Figure 4.2**  
Age distribution of males and females in the total population  
Census 2001: Free State



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

### 4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	110 219	111 410	221 629	4 177	4 083	8 260	138	125	263	9 857	9 478	19 335	744	861	1 605	125 135	125 957	251 092
5-9	122 132	123 234	245 366	4 243	4 307	8 550	122	103	225	11 928	11 864	23 792	740	696	1 436	139 165	140 204	279 369
10-14	124 228	127 233	251 461	4 491	4 317	8 808	120	96	216	14 204	13 818	28 022	644	663	1 307	143 687	146 127	289 814
15-19	114 705	120 485	235 190	4 001	4 035	8 036	128	109	237	13 332	13 066	26 398	572	584	1 156	132 738	138 279	271 017
20-24	107 029	116 227	223 256	4 018	4 002	8 020	160	110	270	12 092	13 083	25 175	462	475	937	123 761	133 897	257 658
25-29	96 848	102 913	199 761	3 627	3 623	7 250	191	124	315	12 128	12 132	24 260	399	365	764	113 193	119 157	232 350
30-34	96 666	92 502	189 168	3 360	3 327	6 687	156	128	284	11 201	11 567	22 768	407	321	728	111 790	107 845	219 635
35-39	85 852	73 975	159 827	2 806	2 814	5 620	153	120	273	11 403	12 217	23 620	339	251	590	100 553	89 377	189 930
40-44	67 465	60 138	127 603	2 308	2 254	4 562	130	94	224	10 830	11 172	22 002	252	218	470	80 985	73 876	154 861
45-49	50 710	45 389	96 099	1 745	1 790	3 535	107	77	184	9 638	10 176	19 814	190	167	357	62 390	57 599	119 989
50-54	36 066	34 268	70 334	1 245	1 236	2 481	66	28	94	8 576	9 007	17 583	146	136	282	46 099	44 675	90 774
55-59	24 998	27 425	52 423	924	1 068	1 992	43	25	68	7 012	7 723	14 735	96	106	202	33 073	36 347	69 420
60-64	17 379	27 191	44 570	788	934	1 722	18	15	33	6 197	7 113	13 310	64	90	154	24 446	35 343	59 789
65-69	12 477	18 541	31 018	501	619	1 120	15	13	28	5 305	6 221	11 526	41	70	111	18 339	25 464	43 803
70-74	7 852	11 763	19 615	284	436	720	8	9	17	3 654	4 906	8 560	38	55	93	11 836	17 169	29 005
75-79	6 473	11 289	17 762	171	276	447	1	3	4	2 305	3 798	6 103	23	49	72	8 973	15 415	24 388
80-84	2 654	5 528	8 182	83	156	239	4	3	7	1 204	2 523	3 727	13	36	49	3 958	8 246	12 204
85+	2 074	4 399	6 473	60	141	201	0	4	4	720	1 799	2 519	13	37	50	2 867	6 380	9 247
Unspecified	12 620	11 583	24 203	421	365	786	42	20	62	1 595	1 612	3 207	683	216	899	15 361	13 796	29 157
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 098 447</b>	<b>1 125 493</b>	<b>2 223 940</b>	<b>39 253</b>	<b>39 783</b>	<b>79 036</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>2 808</b>	<b>153 181</b>	<b>163 275</b>	<b>316 456</b>	<b>5 866</b>	<b>5 396</b>	<b>11 262</b>	<b>1 298 349</b>	<b>1 335 153</b>	<b>2 633 502</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

**4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	10,0	9,9	10,0	10,6	10,3	10,4	8,6	10,4	9,4	6,4	5,8	6,1	12,7	16,0	14,3	9,6	9,4	9,5
5-9	11,1	10,9	11,0	10,8	10,8	10,8	7,6	8,5	8,0	7,8	7,3	7,5	12,6	12,9	12,7	10,7	10,5	10,6
10-14	11,3	11,3	11,3	11,4	10,9	11,1	7,5	8,0	7,7	9,3	8,5	8,9	11,0	12,3	11,6	11,1	10,9	11,0
15-19	10,4	10,7	10,6	10,2	10,1	10,2	8,0	9,0	8,4	8,7	8,0	8,3	9,8	10,8	10,3	10,2	10,4	10,3
20-24	9,7	10,3	10,0	10,2	10,1	10,1	10,0	9,1	9,6	7,9	8,0	8,0	7,9	8,8	8,3	9,5	10,0	9,8
25-29	8,8	9,1	9,0	9,2	9,1	9,2	11,9	10,3	11,2	7,9	7,4	7,7	6,8	6,8	6,8	8,7	8,9	8,8
30-34	8,8	8,2	8,5	8,6	8,4	8,5	9,7	10,6	10,1	7,3	7,1	7,2	6,9	5,9	6,5	8,6	8,1	8,3
35-39	7,8	6,6	7,2	7,1	7,1	7,1	9,6	10,0	9,7	7,4	7,5	7,5	5,8	4,7	5,2	7,7	6,7	7,2
40-44	6,1	5,3	5,7	5,9	5,7	5,8	8,1	7,8	8,0	7,1	6,8	7,0	4,3	4,0	4,2	6,2	5,5	5,9
45-49	4,6	4,0	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,5	6,7	6,4	6,6	6,3	6,2	6,3	3,2	3,1	3,2	4,8	4,3	4,6
50-54	3,3	3,0	3,2	3,2	3,1	3,1	4,1	2,3	3,3	5,6	5,5	5,6	2,5	2,5	2,5	3,6	3,3	3,4
55-59	2,3	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,7	2,5	2,7	2,1	2,4	4,6	4,7	4,7	1,6	2,0	1,8	2,5	2,7	2,6
60-64	1,6	2,4	2,0	2,0	2,3	2,2	1,1	1,2	1,2	4,0	4,4	4,2	1,1	1,7	1,4	1,9	2,6	2,3
65-69	1,1	1,6	1,4	1,3	1,6	1,4	0,9	1,1	1,0	3,5	3,8	3,6	0,7	1,3	1,0	1,4	1,9	1,7
70-74	0,7	1,0	0,9	0,7	1,1	0,9	0,5	0,7	0,6	2,4	3,0	2,7	0,6	1,0	0,8	0,9	1,3	1,1
75-79	0,6	1,0	0,8	0,4	0,7	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,2	1,5	2,3	1,9	0,4	0,9	0,6	0,7	1,2	0,9
80-84	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,8	1,5	1,2	0,2	0,7	0,4	0,3	0,6	0,5
85+	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,5	1,1	0,8	0,2	0,7	0,4	0,2	0,5	0,4
Unspecified	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,1	0,9	1,0	2,6	1,7	2,2	1,0	1,0	1,0	11,6	4,0	8,0	1,2	1,0	1,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	115 736	115 750	231 487	4 155	4 241	8 396	221	175	397	6 573	6 439	13 012	126 686	126 606	253 291
5-9	125 185	125 087	250 272	4 466	4 303	8 769	178	169	347	7 784	7 257	15 041	137 613	136 815	274 428
10-14	136 984	137 022	274 006	4 479	4 436	8 915	160	140	300	9 691	9 597	19 289	151 314	151 196	302 510
15-19	136 001	138 384	274 385	4 524	4 479	9 004	126	152	278	11 270	10 990	22 260	151 921	154 005	305 927
20-24	111 432	120 261	231 693	3 915	3 920	7 835	213	161	374	7 831	8 076	15 907	123 392	132 418	255 810
25-29	96 605	109 505	206 110	3 652	3 738	7 390	269	186	455	7 670	8 278	15 948	108 196	121 706	229 902
30-34	86 711	97 875	184 586	3 318	3 455	6 773	247	170	417	8 229	8 530	16 759	98 504	110 031	208 535
35-39	81 125	90 221	171 346	3 034	3 181	6 215	192	141	333	7 935	8 715	16 650	92 286	102 258	194 544
40-44	69 059	73 637	142 696	2 518	2 738	5 256	122	106	228	8 312	8 981	17 293	80 011	85 462	165 473
45-49	54 319	60 421	114 740	2 006	2 159	4 165	141	94	234	7 937	8 785	16 721	64 403	71 458	135 861
50-54	41 485	45 567	87 052	1 561	1 706	3 268	86	53	140	7 101	7 839	14 941	50 234	55 166	105 400
55-59	28 638	32 739	61 377	1 100	1 178	2 278	48	42	90	6 453	7 111	13 564	36 240	41 070	77 309
60-64	20 862	28 807	49 670	822	945	1 766	31	29	60	5 536	6 335	11 871	27 251	36 115	63 367
65-69	14 768	24 882	39 650	624	725	1 349	16	16	32	4 512	5 436	9 948	19 920	31 059	50 979
70-74	9 704	16 556	26 260	331	500	832	7	11	18	3 592	4 686	8 278	13 634	21 754	35 388
75-79	5 472	9 600	15 072	190	278	468	4	6	11	2 220	3 391	5 610	7 886	13 276	21 162
80-84	4 017	8 771	12 788	103	221	324	3	-	3	1 168	2 295	3 462	5 291	11 287	16 577
85+	2 226	5 658	7 884	57	134	190	-	3	3	541	1 695	2 236	2 823	7 489	10 313
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 329</b>	<b>1 240 743</b>	<b>2 381 073</b>	<b>40 856</b>	<b>42 337</b>	<b>83 193</b>	<b>2 064</b>	<b>1 655</b>	<b>3 719</b>	<b>114 355</b>	<b>124 436</b>	<b>238 791</b>	<b>1 297 605</b>	<b>1 409 171</b>	<b>2 706 776</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	10,1	9,3	9,7	10,2	10,0	10,1	10,7	10,6	10,7	5,7	5,2	5,4	9,8	9,0	9,4
5-9	11,0	10,1	10,5	10,9	10,2	10,5	8,6	10,2	9,3	6,8	5,8	6,3	10,6	9,7	10,1
10-14	12,0	11,0	11,5	11,0	10,5	10,7	7,7	8,5	8,1	8,5	7,7	8,1	11,7	10,7	11,2
15-19	11,9	11,2	11,5	11,1	10,6	10,8	6,1	9,2	7,5	9,9	8,8	9,3	11,7	10,9	11,3
20-24	9,8	9,7	9,7	9,6	9,3	9,4	10,3	9,7	10,1	6,8	6,5	6,7	9,5	9,4	9,5
25-29	8,5	8,8	8,7	8,9	8,8	8,9	13,0	11,2	12,2	6,7	6,7	6,7	8,3	8,6	8,5
30-34	7,6	7,9	7,8	8,1	8,2	8,1	11,9	10,3	11,2	7,2	6,9	7,0	7,6	7,8	7,7
35-39	7,1	7,3	7,2	7,4	7,5	7,5	9,3	8,5	9,0	6,9	7,0	7,0	7,1	7,3	7,2
40-44	6,1	5,9	6,0	6,2	6,5	6,3	5,9	6,4	6,1	7,3	7,2	7,2	6,2	6,1	6,1
45-49	4,8	4,9	4,8	4,9	5,1	5,0	6,8	5,7	6,3	6,9	7,1	7,0	5,0	5,1	5,0
50-54	3,6	3,7	3,7	3,8	4,0	3,9	4,2	3,2	3,8	6,2	6,3	6,3	3,9	3,9	3,9
55-59	2,5	2,6	2,6	2,7	2,8	2,7	2,3	2,5	2,4	5,6	5,7	5,7	2,8	2,9	2,9
60-64	1,8	2,3	2,1	2,0	2,2	2,1	1,5	1,7	1,6	4,8	5,1	5,0	2,1	2,6	2,3
65-69	1,3	2,0	1,7	1,5	1,7	1,6	0,8	1,0	0,9	3,9	4,4	4,2	1,5	2,2	1,9
70-74	0,9	1,3	1,1	0,8	1,2	1,0	0,3	0,7	0,5	3,1	3,8	3,5	1,1	1,5	1,3
75-79	0,5	0,8	0,6	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,3	1,9	2,7	2,3	0,6	0,9	0,8
80-84	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,1	-	0,1	1,0	1,8	1,4	0,4	0,8	0,6
85+	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	-	0,2	0,1	0,5	1,4	0,9	0,2	0,5	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Free State.

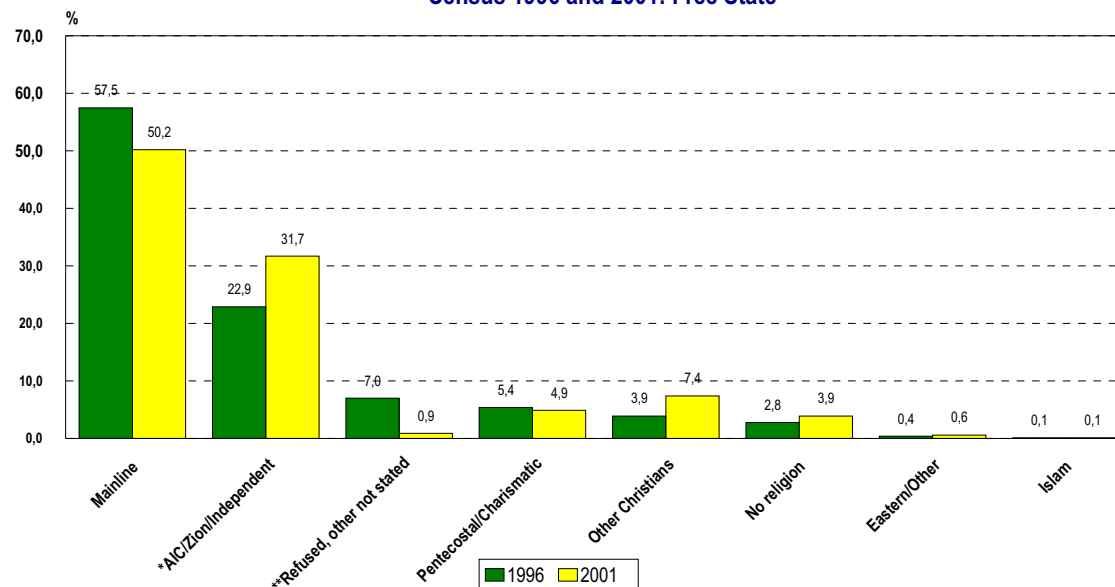
In 1996, approximately 2,3 million people in Free State were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 2,6 million in 2001. Approximately 71 000 people reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 107 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In 1996, 57,5% of the Free State population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches, decreasing to 50,2% in Census 2001. The mainline churches include Reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

Meanwhile there was a corresponding increase in the proportion of the population who indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches (from 22,9% in 1996 to 31,7% in 2001). This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, the question, 2,8% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census '96, compared to 3,9% at the time of Census 2001.

**Figure 5**  
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation  
Census 1996 and 2001: Free State



\* AIC = African independent churches

\*\*Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.



**5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	52 495	47 220	99 715	647	705	1 353	12	9	21	57	92	149	187	169	356	53 398	48 195	101 593
Dutch Reformed Church	190 522	206 232	396 753	10 699	11 007	21 706	43	25	68	82 324	88 826	171 150	846	887	1 733	284 434	306 976	591 410
Catholic churches	151 610	151 752	303 362	2 300	2 444	4 744	93	87	180	3 587	3 524	7 111	579	548	1 127	158 169	158 355	316 524
Methodist churches	126 603	134 606	261 209	4 268	4 495	8 763	24	30	54	5 966	6 665	12 631	443	482	925	137 304	146 279	283 582
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	35 952	40 545	76 497	1 828	2 008	3 836	25	25	50	6 218	6 568	12 786	155	144	299	44 178	49 290	93 468
Anglican churches	40 405	43 142	83 547	1 849	1 923	3 772	10	7	16	1 914	2 062	3 976	118	103	221	44 296	47 236	91 532
Apostolic Faith Mission	30 632	32 336	62 968	1 106	1 218	2 325	13	10	23	10 062	10 422	20 483	144	151	295	41 957	44 136	86 093
Lutheran churches	6 545	7 141	13 686	2 150	2 213	4 363	5	9	14	332	371	703	56	58	114	9 089	9 792	18 881
Presbyterian churches	31 600	35 895	67 495	352	411	764	4	1	3	902	960	1 863	130	156	287	32 986	37 424	70 410
IBandla lamaNazaretha	7 323	8 623	15 946	42	33	74	4	2	3	35	35	71	12	16	28	7 414	8 708	16 122
Baptist churches	9 072	10 185	19 256	134	147	282	11	10	20	1 036	1 062	2 098	29	28	57	10 281	11 432	21 713
Congregational churches	4 214	4 680	8 895	157	161	318	1	2	1	83	90	173	33	28	61	4 489	4 961	9 449
Orthodox churches	183	196	379	1	6	7	0	0	0	283	253	536	4	0	4	468	455	923
Other Apostolic churches	135 146	153 372	288 518	4 927	5 424	10 351	19	16	35	6 539	6 723	13 262	546	622	1 168	147 177	166 158	313 335
Other Zionist churches	33 592	35 667	69 259	490	623	1 113	11	5	16	431	465	895	103	67	170	34 627	36 827	71 454
Ethiopian-type churches	49 767	55 173	104 940	534	530	1 064	5	7	12	138	130	268	177	188	365	50 622	56 027	106 649
Other Reformed churches	5 542	6 108	11 650	427	460	887	3	1	1	10 032	10 556	20 588	47	58	106	16 049	17 187	33 236
Other African Independent churches	12 421	12 796	25 217	179	234	412	1	1	1	268	254	522	63	56	119	12 931	13 340	26 272
Other Christian churches	24 331	27 144	51 475	1 007	1 101	2 108	38	31	69	2 060	2 182	4 242	109	119	228	27 546	30 577	58 123
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>947 955</b>	<b>1 012 813</b>	<b>1 960 767</b>	<b>33 097</b>	<b>35 143</b>	<b>68 242</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>132 267</b>	<b>141 240</b>	<b>273 507</b>	<b>3 781</b>	<b>3 880</b>	<b>7 663</b>	<b>1 117 415</b>	<b>1 193 355</b>	<b>2 310 769</b>
Islam	713	432	1 145	56	60	116	535	411	947	27	26	53	9	1	13	1 340	935	2 275
Hinduism	344	234	578	1	3	6	133	70	204	7	9	16	5	2	7	492	318	810
Judaism	267	269	535	3	6	8	0	0	0	192	175	367	2	0	4	463	450	913
African traditional belief	68	83	151	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	71	83	153
Other faiths	3 989	4 331	8 320	204	245	449	65	63	128	442	538	980	26	20	45	4 725	5 197	9 922
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>5 381</b>	<b>5 349</b>	<b>10 729</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>1 418</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>7 091</b>	<b>6 983</b>	<b>14 073</b>
No religion	42 739	21 179	63 918	903	681	1 585	187	124	312	2 739	2 346	5 085	277	174	451	46 846	24 504	71 350
Refused, not stated	75 874	76 680	152 554	2 723	2 923	5 645	238	202	440	10 032	10 311	20 343	973	988	1 961	89 840	91 103	180 944
<b>Subtotal: Uncertain/none</b>	<b>118 613</b>	<b>97 859</b>	<b>216 472</b>	<b>3 626</b>	<b>3 604</b>	<b>7 230</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>12 771</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>25 428</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>136 686</b>	<b>115 607</b>	<b>252 294</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 071 949</b>	<b>1 116 021</b>	<b>2 187 968</b>	<b>36 987</b>	<b>39 061</b>	<b>76 051</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>145 708</b>	<b>154 645</b>	<b>300 353</b>	<b>5 073</b>	<b>5 065</b>	<b>10 144</b>	<b>1 261 192</b>	<b>1 315 945</b>	<b>2 577 136</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	4,9	4,2	4,6	1,7	1,8	1,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,0	0,1	0,0	3,7	3,3	3,5	4,2	3,7	3,9
Dutch Reformed Church	17,8	18,5	18,1	28,9	28,2	28,5	2,9	2,2	2,6	56,5	57,4	57,0	16,7	17,5	17,1	22,6	23,3	22,9
Catholic churches	14,1	13,6	13,9	6,2	6,3	6,2	6,3	7,6	6,9	2,5	2,3	2,4	11,4	10,8	11,1	12,5	12,0	12,3
Methodist churches	11,8	12,1	11,9	11,5	11,5	11,5	1,6	2,6	2,1	4,1	4,3	4,2	8,7	9,5	9,1	10,9	11,1	11,0
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	3,4	3,6	3,5	4,9	5,1	5,0	1,7	2,2	1,9	4,3	4,2	4,3	3,1	2,8	2,9	3,5	3,7	3,6
Anglican churches	3,8	3,9	3,8	5,0	4,9	5,0	0,7	0,6	0,6	1,3	1,3	1,3	2,3	2,0	2,2	3,5	3,6	3,6
Apostolic Faith Mission	2,9	2,9	2,9	3,0	3,1	3,1	0,9	0,9	0,9	6,9	6,7	6,8	2,8	3,0	2,9	3,3	3,4	3,3
Lutheran churches	0,6	0,6	0,6	5,8	5,7	5,7	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,7	0,7	0,7
Presbyterian churches	2,9	3,2	3,1	1,0	1,1	1,0	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,6	0,6	2,6	3,1	2,8	2,6	2,8	2,7
IBandla lamaNazaretha	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,6	0,7	0,6
Baptist churches	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,9	0,8
Congregational churches	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,4
Orthodox churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other Apostolic churches	12,6	13,7	13,2	13,3	13,9	13,6	1,3	1,4	1,3	4,5	4,3	4,4	10,8	12,3	11,5	11,7	12,6	12,2
Other Zionist churches	3,1	3,2	3,2	1,3	1,6	1,5	0,7	0,4	0,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	2,0	1,3	1,7	2,7	2,8	2,8
Ethiopian-type churches	4,6	4,9	4,8	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,3	0,6	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,5	3,7	3,6	4,0	4,3	4,1
Other Reformed churches	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,2	1,2	1,2	0,2	0,1	0,0	6,9	6,8	6,9	0,9	1,1	1,0	1,3	1,3	1,3
Other African Independent churches	1,2	1,1	1,2	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,2	1,1	1,2	1,0	1,0	1,0
Other Christian churches	2,3	2,4	2,4	2,7	2,8	2,8	2,6	2,7	2,6	1,4	1,4	1,4	2,1	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,3	2,3
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>88,4</b>	<b>90,8</b>	<b>89,6</b>	<b>89,5</b>	<b>90,0</b>	<b>89,7</b>	<b>21,8</b>	<b>24,2</b>	<b>22,4</b>	<b>90,8</b>	<b>91,3</b>	<b>91,1</b>	<b>74,5</b>	<b>76,6</b>	<b>75,5</b>	<b>88,6</b>	<b>90,7</b>	<b>89,7</b>
Islam	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	36,1	35,8	36,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Hinduism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	9,0	6,1	7,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
African traditional belief	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other faiths	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,8	0,8	49,5	47,4	48,9	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,8	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,5	0,5
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,7</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>49,5</b>	<b>47,4</b>	<b>48,9</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,7</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,5</b>
No religion	4,0	1,9	2,9	2,4	1,7	2,1	12,6	10,8	11,9	1,9	1,5	1,7	5,5	3,4	4,4	3,7	1,9	2,8
Refused, not stated	7,1	6,9	7,0	7,4	7,5	7,4	16,1	17,6	16,8	6,9	6,7	6,8	19,2	19,5	19,3	7,1	6,9	7,0
<b>Subtotal: Uncertain/none</b>	<b>11,1</b>	<b>8,8</b>	<b>9,9</b>	<b>9,8</b>	<b>9,2</b>	<b>9,5</b>	<b>28,7</b>	<b>28,4</b>	<b>28,7</b>	<b>8,8</b>	<b>8,2</b>	<b>8,5</b>	<b>24,6</b>	<b>22,9</b>	<b>23,8</b>	<b>10,8</b>	<b>8,8</b>	<b>9,8</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	136 426	146 477	282 904	9 542	9 357	18 899	41	48	89	64 724	71 824	136 548	210 734	227 706	438 440
Zion Christian churches	51 665	55 350	107 016	823	923	1 746	4	3	7	97	95	193	52 589	56 372	108 961
Catholic churches	138 102	150 289	288 391	2 573	2 684	5 258	95	74	169	2 443	2 490	4 932	143 213	155 537	298 750
Methodist churches	149 971	163 929	313 900	4 730	5 125	9 854	20	27	47	4 674	5 393	10 067	159 394	174 474	333 868
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	66 345	79 417	145 763	3 875	4 361	8 236	67	50	117	8 093	8 844	16 937	78 381	92 673	171 053
Anglican churches	47 749	52 121	99 870	2 087	2 066	4 153	29	20	49	2 163	2 264	4 426	52 028	56 471	108 498
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	7 179	8 231	15 410	330	349	679	-	3	3	2 350	2 471	4 821	9 858	11 055	20 913
Lutheran churches	7 773	8 293	16 067	2 448	2 619	5 067	-	5	5	265	317	583	10 487	11 235	21 722
Presbyterian churches	44 800	50 254	95 054	389	379	768	9	8	17	765	855	1 620	45 963	51 496	97 459
iBandla lamaNazaretha	2 572	3 030	5 602	27	19	46	-	-	-	16	25	41	2 615	3 074	5 689
Baptist churches	11 434	12 895	24 329	204	238	441	-	3	3	988	1 036	2 024	12 626	14 172	26 797
Congregational churches	8 314	9 495	17 809	280	326	606	5	-	5	93	93	186	8 692	9 914	18 606
Orthodox churches	443	507	950	11	15	26	3	5	8	214	193	407	671	719	1 390
Other Apostolic churches	223 586	260 860	484 446	5 647	6 070	11 717	34	21	55	6 157	6 503	12 660	235 424	273 454	508 879
Other Zionist churches	36 991	42 396	79 387	827	907	1 734	15	20	35	559	618	1 176	38 392	43 940	82 332
Ethiopian-type churches	39 317	43 941	83 258	453	513	967	3	3	6	259	302	561	40 033	44 759	84 792
Other Reformed churches	5 608	6 356	11 964	265	271	536	8	3	11	5 483	5 732	11 215	11 364	12 362	23 725
Other African Independent churches	24 830	29 489	54 318	550	616	1 166	7	4	11	2 139	2 345	4 485	27 526	32 454	59 980
Other Christian churches	55 771	63 836	119 607	3 280	3 561	6 841	60	67	127	6 460	6 878	13 338	65 571	74 342	139 914
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>1 058 877</b>	<b>1 187 166</b>	<b>2 246 043</b>	<b>38 341</b>	<b>40 400</b>	<b>78 740</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>107 942</b>	<b>118 278</b>	<b>226 220</b>	<b>1 205 559</b>	<b>1 346 208</b>	<b>2 551 768</b>
African traditional belief	924	903	1 828	7	14	21	-	-	-	4	3	8	936	921	1 857
Judaism	292	354	646	3	4	7	4	4	8	157	174	331	457	536	993
Hinduism	245	222	466	12	12	24	274	192	466	24	28	52	555	454	1 009
Islam	1 240	558	1 798	149	135	284	1 026	821	1 847	63	45	108	2 478	1 558	4 036
Other faiths	6 212	7 353	13 565	200	247	447	61	52	113	430	516	947	6 904	8 168	15 072
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>8 914</b>	<b>9 389</b>	<b>18 303</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>1 366</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>2 434</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>1 445</b>	<b>11 330</b>	<b>11 637</b>	<b>22 967</b>
No religion	62 119	34 465	96 584	1 664	1 072	2 736	250	188	438	3 725	3 312	7 037	67 757	39 038	106 795
Refused, other	10 419	9 723	20 142	480	453	933	47	34	81	2 010	2 079	4 088	12 956	12 288	25 244
<b>Subtotal: No religion, refused, other</b>	<b>72 538</b>	<b>44 188</b>	<b>116 726</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>3 669</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>5 735</b>	<b>5 391</b>	<b>11 125</b>	<b>80 713</b>	<b>51 326</b>	<b>132 040</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 329</b>	<b>1 240 743</b>	<b>2 381 073</b>	<b>40 856</b>	<b>42 337</b>	<b>83 193</b>	<b>2 062</b>	<b>1 655</b>	<b>3 718</b>	<b>114 355</b>	<b>124 436</b>	<b>238 791</b>	<b>1 297 603</b>	<b>1 409 171</b>	<b>2 706 774</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	12,0	11,8	11,9	23,4	22,1	22,7	2,0	2,9	2,4	56,6	57,7	57,2	16,2	16,2	16,2
Zion Christian churches	4,5	4,5	4,5	2,0	2,2	2,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,1	4,0	4,0
Catholic churches	12,1	12,1	12,1	6,3	6,3	6,3	4,6	4,5	4,5	2,1	2,0	2,1	11,0	11,0	11,0
Methodist churches	13,2	13,2	13,2	11,6	12,1	11,8	1,0	1,6	1,3	4,1	4,3	4,2	12,3	12,4	12,3
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	5,8	6,4	6,1	9,5	10,3	9,9	3,2	3,0	3,1	7,1	7,1	7,1	6,0	6,6	6,3
Anglican churches	4,2	4,2	4,2	5,1	4,9	5,0	1,4	1,2	1,3	1,9	1,8	1,9	4,0	4,0	4,0
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,8	0,8	0,8	-	0,2	0,1	2,1	2,0	2,0	0,8	0,8	0,8
Lutheran churches	0,7	0,7	0,7	6,0	6,2	6,1	-	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,8	0,8	0,8
Presbyterian churches	3,9	4,1	4,0	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,7	0,7	3,5	3,7	3,6
iBandla lamaNazaretha	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Baptist churches	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,5	0,6	0,5	-	0,2	0,1	0,9	0,8	0,8	1,0	1,0	1,0
Congregational churches	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,7	0,7
Orthodox churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other Apostolic churches	19,6	21,0	20,3	13,8	14,3	14,1	1,6	1,3	1,5	5,4	5,2	5,3	18,1	19,4	18,8
Other Zionist churches	3,2	3,4	3,3	2,0	2,1	2,1	0,7	1,2	0,9	0,5	0,5	0,5	3,0	3,1	3,0
Ethiopian-type churches	3,4	3,5	3,5	1,1	1,2	1,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	3,1	3,2	3,1
Other Reformed churches	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,3	4,8	4,6	4,7	0,9	0,9	0,9
Other African Independent churches	2,2	2,4	2,3	1,3	1,5	1,4	0,3	0,2	0,3	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,2
Other Christian churches	4,9	5,1	5,0	8,0	8,4	8,2	2,9	4,0	3,4	5,6	5,5	5,6	5,1	5,3	5,2
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>92,9</b>	<b>95,7</b>	<b>94,3</b>	<b>93,8</b>	<b>95,4</b>	<b>94,6</b>	<b>19,4</b>	<b>22,0</b>	<b>20,5</b>	<b>94,4</b>	<b>95,1</b>	<b>94,7</b>	<b>92,9</b>	<b>95,5</b>	<b>94,3</b>
African traditional belief	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Hinduism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	13,3	11,6	12,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Islam	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,4	0,3	0,3	49,8	49,6	49,7	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1
Other faiths	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,5	3,0	3,1	3,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,6
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,9</b>	<b>1,0</b>	<b>0,9</b>	<b>66,2</b>	<b>64,6</b>	<b>65,5</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,9</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,8</b>
No religion	5,4	2,8	4,1	4,1	2,5	3,3	12,1	11,4	11,8	3,3	2,7	2,9	5,2	2,8	3,9
Refused, other	0,9	0,8	0,8	1,2	1,1	1,1	2,3	2,1	2,2	1,8	1,7	1,7	1,0	0,9	0,9
<b>Subtotal: No religion, refused, other</b>	<b>6,4</b>	<b>3,6</b>	<b>4,9</b>	<b>5,2</b>	<b>3,6</b>	<b>4,4</b>	<b>14,4</b>	<b>13,4</b>	<b>14,0</b>	<b>5,0</b>	<b>4,3</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>6,2</b>	<b>3,6</b>	<b>4,9</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 6 Marital status

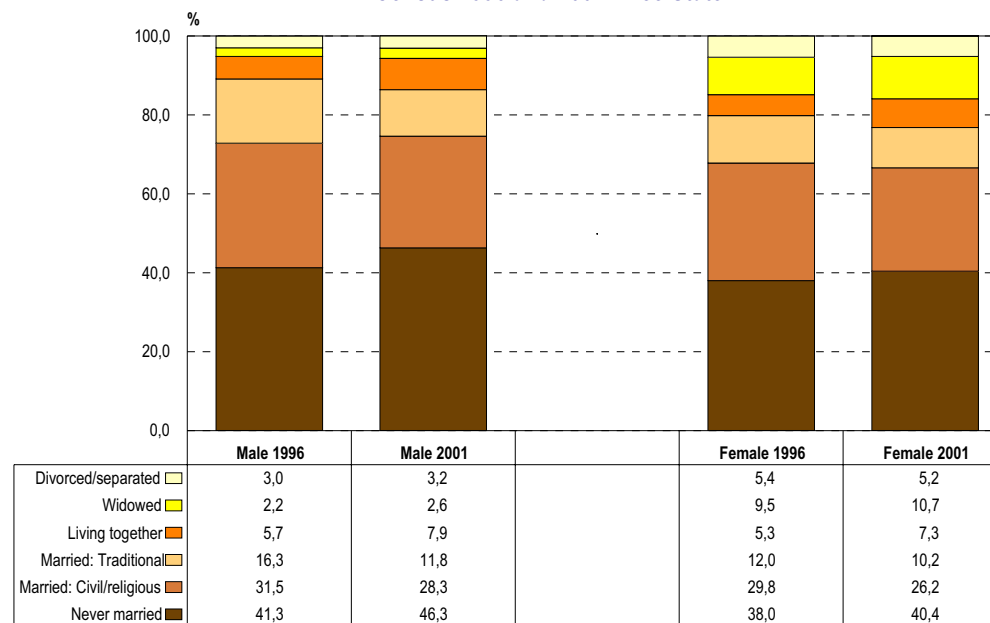
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Free State between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years or older, by population group and gender.

Among people in Free State in this age group at the time of Census '96, 685 000 people said they had never been married, compared to 809 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 14,9% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 5,2% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 15,9% of women and 5,8% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

**Figure 6**  
**Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status  
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

**6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	306 643	303 435	610 078	10 611	10 256	20 867	368	186	554	27 799	23 339	51 138	994	915	1 909	346 415	338 131	684 546
Married: Civil/religious	181 016	181 659	362 675	8 482	8 765	17 247	517	451	968	73 555	73 730	147 285	507	482	989	264 077	265 087	529 164
Married: Traditional/customary	134 517	104 827	239 344	722	768	1 490	134	109	243	735	722	1 457	476	259	735	136 584	106 685	243 269
Living together	43 319	42 221	85 540	2 569	2 763	5 332	12	10	22	1 707	1 743	3 450	157	156	313	47 764	46 893	94 657
Widower/widow	15 145	68 036	83 181	634	2 134	2 768	11	43	54	2 188	13 756	15 944	63	278	341	18 041	84 247	102 288
Divorced/separated	20 132	40 041	60 173	685	1 228	1 913	21	22	43	4 056	6 378	10 434	101	205	306	24 995	47 874	72 869
Unspecified/Other	4 785	4 866	9 651	235	247	482	16	10	26	349	400	749	503	500	1 003	5 888	6 023	11 911
<b>Total</b>	<b>705 557</b>	<b>745 085</b>	<b>1 450 642</b>	<b>23 938</b>	<b>26 161</b>	<b>50 099</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>110 389</b>	<b>120 068</b>	<b>230 457</b>	<b>2 801</b>	<b>2 795</b>	<b>5 596</b>	<b>843 764</b>	<b>894 940</b>	<b>1 738 704</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	43,5	40,7	42,1	44,3	39,2	41,7	34,1	22,4	29,1	25,2	19,4	22,2	35,5	32,7	34,1	41,1	37,8	39,4
Married: Civil/religious	25,7	24,4	25,0	35,4	33,5	34,4	47,9	54,3	50,7	66,6	61,4	63,9	18,1	17,2	17,7	31,3	29,6	30,4
Married: Traditional/customary	19,1	14,1	16,5	3,0	2,9	3,0	12,4	13,1	12,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	17,0	9,3	13,1	16,2	11,9	14,0
Living together	6,1	5,7	5,9	10,7	10,6	10,6	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,5	1,5	1,5	5,6	5,6	5,6	5,7	5,2	5,4
Widower/widow	2,1	9,1	5,7	2,6	8,2	5,5	1,0	5,2	2,8	2,0	11,5	6,9	2,2	9,9	6,1	2,1	9,4	5,9
Divorced/separated	2,9	5,4	4,1	2,9	4,7	3,8	1,9	2,6	2,2	3,7	5,3	4,5	3,6	7,3	5,5	3,0	5,3	4,2
Unspecified/Other	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,0	0,9	1,0	1,5	1,2	1,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	18,0	17,9	17,9	0,7	0,7	0,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	183 515	193 846	377 362	8 428	8 726	17 154	769	665	1 434	56 850	57 085	113 935	249 562	260 323	509 885
Married: Traditional/customary	101 335	99 326	200 660	1 128	1 102	2 229	123	102	225	1 119	1 219	2 338	103 704	101 748	205 452
Polygamous marriage	903	-	903	19	-	19	4	-	4	69	-	69	995	-	995
Living together like married partners	63 207	65 644	128 851	3 549	3 913	7 461	66	40	106	2 468	2 635	5 103	69 290	72 232	141 522
Never married	369 483	368 284	737 767	13 038	11 852	24 890	504	284	788	24 464	21 005	45 469	407 489	401 425	808 914
Widower/widow	20 036	90 455	110 491	794	2 474	3 268	14	52	66	2 171	13 676	15 847	23 015	106 658	129 673
Separated	15 697	26 692	42 389	355	485	840	9	7	16	328	485	813	16 388	27 669	44 057
Divorced	8 248	18 636	26 884	446	806	1 252	18	19	37	2 838	5 037	7 875	11 550	24 498	36 048
<b>Total</b>	<b>762 424</b>	<b>862 884</b>	<b>1 625 308</b>	<b>27 757</b>	<b>29 357</b>	<b>57 114</b>	<b>1 505</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>2 675</b>	<b>90 306</b>	<b>101 142</b>	<b>191 449</b>	<b>881 993</b>	<b>994 553</b>	<b>1 876 546</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	24,1	22,5	23,2	30,4	29,7	30,0	51,1	56,9	53,6	63,0	56,4	59,5	28,3	26,2	27,2
Married: Traditional/customary	13,3	11,5	12,3	4,1	3,8	3,9	8,1	8,7	8,4	1,2	1,2	1,2	11,8	10,2	10,9
Polygamous marriage	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,3	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,1
Living together like married partners	8,3	7,6	7,9	12,8	13,3	13,1	4,4	3,4	4,0	2,7	2,6	2,7	7,9	7,3	7,5
Never married	48,5	42,7	45,4	47,0	40,4	43,6	33,5	24,3	29,5	27,1	20,8	23,7	46,2	40,4	43,1
Widower/widow	2,6	10,5	6,8	2,9	8,4	5,7	0,9	4,5	2,5	2,4	13,5	8,3	2,6	10,7	6,9
Separated	2,1	3,1	2,6	1,3	1,7	1,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,5	0,4	1,9	2,8	2,3
Divorced	1,1	2,2	1,7	1,6	2,7	2,2	1,2	1,6	1,4	3,1	5,0	4,1	1,3	2,5	1,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Free State from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

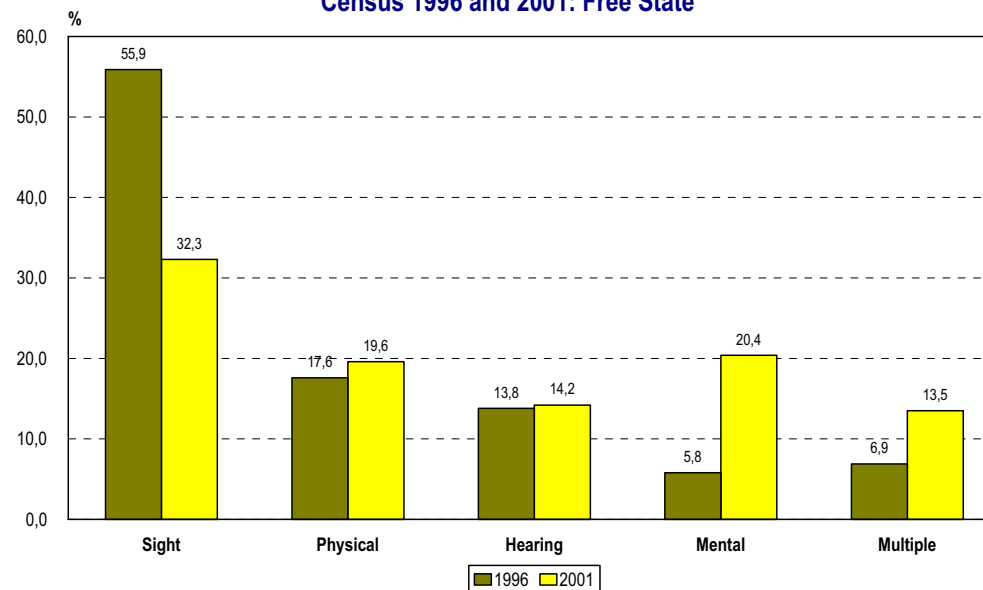
At the time of Census 2001, 185 000 people (6,8% of the Free State population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 60 000 people, followed by a physical disability for 36 000 people and hearing and emotional disabilities for 26 000 people.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that people with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

**Figure 7**  
**Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability

Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability

Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.



### 7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	52 769	75 774	128 543	1 050	1 411	2 461	12	11	23	1 120	1 135	2 255	140	193	333	55 091	78 524	133 615
Hearing	14 787	15 596	30 383	298	312	610	5	1	6	1 046	894	1 940	64	41	105	16 200	16 844	33 044
Physical	17 923	21 505	39 428	436	365	801	6	1	7	903	723	1 626	42	53	95	19 310	22 647	41 957
Mental	7 219	5 644	12 863	153	120	273	0	1	1	433	322	755	28	27	55	7 833	6 114	13 947
More than one	6 147	9 298	15 445	137	176	313	1	0	1	352	307	659	23	20	43	6 660	9 801	16 461
Unspecified	7 155	7 710	14 865	207	211	418	12	10	22	1 352	1 365	2 717	46	58	104	8 772	9 354	18 126
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 000</b>	<b>135 527</b>	<b>241 527</b>	<b>2 281</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>4 876</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>5 206</b>	<b>4 746</b>	<b>9 952</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>113 866</b>	<b>143 284</b>	<b>257 150</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	49,8	55,9	53,2	46,0	54,4	50,5	33,3	45,8	38,3	21,5	23,9	22,7	40,8	49,2	45,3	48,4	54,8	52,0
Hearing	14,0	11,5	12,6	13,1	12,0	12,5	13,9	4,2	10,0	20,1	18,8	19,5	18,7	10,5	14,3	14,2	11,8	12,9
Physical	16,9	15,9	16,3	19,1	14,1	16,4	16,7	4,2	11,7	17,3	15,2	16,3	12,2	13,5	12,9	17,0	15,8	16,3
Mental	6,8	4,2	5,3	6,7	4,6	5,6	0,0	4,2	1,7	8,3	6,8	7,6	8,2	6,9	7,5	6,9	4,3	5,4
More than one	5,8	6,9	6,4	6,0	6,8	6,4	2,8	0,0	1,7	6,8	6,5	6,6	6,7	5,1	5,9	5,8	6,8	6,4
Unspecified	6,8	5,7	6,2	9,1	8,1	8,6	33,3	41,7	36,7	26,0	28,8	27,3	13,4	14,8	14,1	7,7	6,5	7,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	24 566	31 703	56 269	666	747	1 413	13	8	21	1 054	1 208	2 263	26 300	33 666	59 965
Hearing	10 973	12 142	23 115	383	392	775	10	6	16	1 119	1 245	2 364	12 485	13 786	26 270
Communication	2 453	2 149	4 602	84	47	132	-	3	3	170	182	351	2 707	2 381	5 088
Physical	16 020	15 762	31 783	580	459	1 040	16	9	25	1 718	1 739	3 458	18 335	17 970	36 305
Intellectual	5 763	5 430	11 193	193	158	351	9	5	14	772	686	1 458	6 736	6 279	13 015
Emotional	9 420	8 924	18 343	290	244	534	4	-	4	426	441	868	10 140	9 609	19 749
Multiple	9 737	12 187	21 924	338	373	711	11	7	19	970	1 358	2 328	11 056	13 926	24 982
<b>Total</b>	<b>78 932</b>	<b>88 297</b>	<b>167 229</b>	<b>2 534</b>	<b>2 421</b>	<b>4 955</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>6 229</b>	<b>6 861</b>	<b>13 090</b>	<b>87 758</b>	<b>97 618</b>	<b>185 375</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	31,1	35,9	33,6	26,3	30,8	28,5	20,6	19,9	20,4	16,9	17,6	17,3	30,0	34,5	32,3
Hearing	13,9	13,8	13,8	15,1	16,2	15,6	15,7	16,2	15,9	18,0	18,2	18,1	14,2	14,1	14,2
Communication	3,1	2,4	2,8	3,3	2,0	2,7	-	8,1	3,1	2,7	2,7	2,7	3,1	2,4	2,7
Physical	20,3	17,9	19,0	22,9	19,0	21,0	24,9	23,5	24,4	27,6	25,4	26,4	20,9	18,4	19,6
Intellectual	7,3	6,1	6,7	7,6	6,5	7,1	13,6	13,6	13,6	12,4	10,0	11,1	7,7	6,4	7,0
Emotional	11,9	10,1	11,0	11,4	10,1	10,8	7,0	-	4,3	6,8	6,4	6,6	11,6	9,8	10,7
Multiple	12,3	13,8	13,1	13,3	15,4	14,4	18,1	18,7	18,3	15,6	19,8	17,8	12,6	14,3	13,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

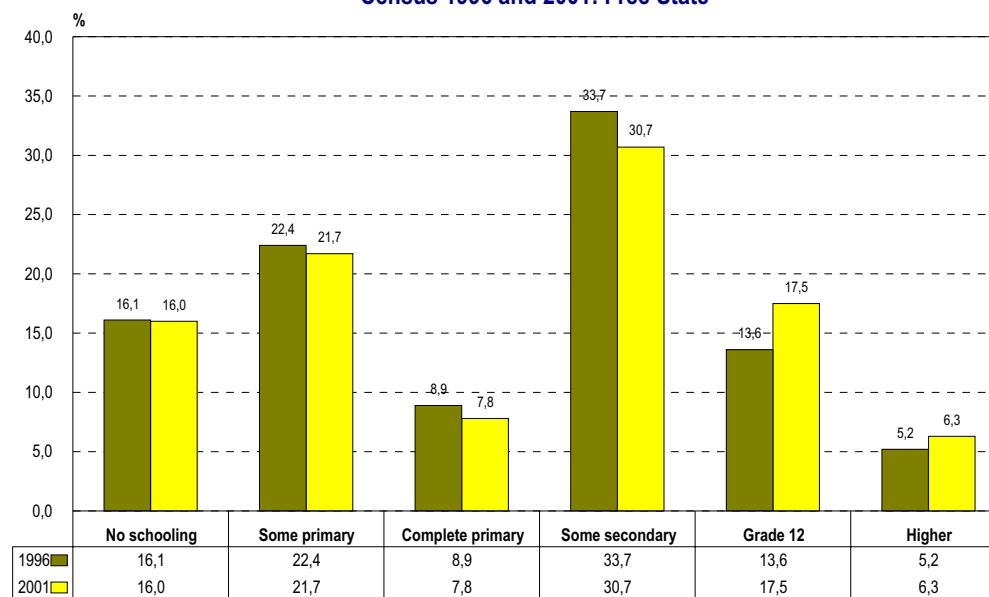
## 8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Free State who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

In 1996, 76 000 people in Free State reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 99 000 by 2001.

Figure 8 shows that approximately three in ten of those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education in both census years. However the proportion of the population in this and all lower levels decreased.

**Figure 8**  
**Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

**8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	106 625	119 761	226 386	3 416	3 757	7 173	54	56	110	779	927	1 706	380	394	774	111 254	124 895	236 149
Some primary	160 483	156 786	317 269	4 132	4 222	8 354	37	36	73	616	763	1 379	520	482	1 002	165 788	162 289	328 077
Complete primary	60 009	64 811	124 820	1 762	2 228	3 990	17	16	33	422	597	1 019	241	204	445	62 451	67 856	130 307
Some secondary	196 731	205 823	402 554	8 227	8 723	16 950	253	189	442	33 111	38 630	71 741	735	726	1 461	239 057	254 091	493 148
Grade 12	59 796	54 147	113 943	2 885	2 491	5 376	356	269	625	35 705	43 404	79 109	338	263	601	99 080	100 574	199 654
Higher	14 870	16 995	31 865	654	642	1 296	204	109	313	21 874	20 712	42 586	95	110	205	37 697	38 568	76 265
Other	3 667	1 297	4 964	329	75	404	23	8	31	2 817	2 241	5 058	23	12	35	6 859	3 633	10 492
Not stated	12 362	11 929	24 291	515	539	1 054	107	70	177	6 941	6 165	13 106	149	186	335	20 074	18 889	38 963
<b>Total</b>	<b>614 542</b>	<b>631 549</b>	<b>1 246 091</b>	<b>21 920</b>	<b>22 677</b>	<b>44 597</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>102 266</b>	<b>113 439</b>	<b>215 705</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>2 376</b>	<b>4 857</b>	<b>742 259</b>	<b>770 792</b>	<b>1 513 051</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	17,4	19,0	18,2	15,6	16,6	16,1	5,1	7,5	6,1	0,8	0,8	0,8	15,3	16,6	15,9	15,0	16,2	15,6
Some primary	26,1	24,8	25,5	18,9	18,6	18,7	3,5	4,8	4,0	0,6	0,7	0,6	21,0	20,3	20,6	22,3	21,1	21,7
Complete primary	9,8	10,3	10,0	8,0	9,8	8,9	1,6	2,1	1,9	0,4	0,5	0,5	9,7	8,6	9,2	8,4	8,8	8,6
Some secondary	32,0	32,6	32,3	37,5	38,5	38,0	24,1	25,2	24,5	32,4	34,1	33,3	29,6	30,6	30,1	32,2	33,0	32,6
Grade 12	9,7	8,6	9,1	13,2	11,0	12,1	33,9	35,8	34,7	34,9	38,3	36,7	13,6	11,1	12,4	13,3	13,0	13,2
Higher	2,4	2,7	2,6	3,0	2,8	2,9	19,4	14,5	17,3	21,4	18,3	19,7	3,8	4,6	4,2	5,1	5,0	5,0
Other	0,6	0,2	0,4	1,5	0,3	0,9	2,2	1,1	1,7	2,8	2,0	2,3	0,9	0,5	0,7	0,9	0,5	0,7
Not stated	2,0	1,9	1,9	2,3	2,4	2,4	10,2	9,3	9,8	6,8	5,4	6,1	6,0	7,8	6,9	2,7	2,5	2,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	104 276	136 410	240 686	3 804	4 055	7 859	42	43	85	1 216	1 563	2 778	109 337	142 071	251 408
Some primary	152 477	175 611	328 088	4 704	5 112	9 816	49	67	116	1 174	1 560	2 734	158 404	182 349	340 753
Complete primary	53 301	63 591	116 892	1 741	2 048	3 789	24	41	66	669	929	1 599	55 735	66 610	122 345
Some secondary	193 706	221 382	415 088	7 670	8 413	16 082	283	267	550	22 614	27 890	50 504	224 271	257 952	482 224
Grade 12	96 359	96 885	193 244	4 379	4 284	8 663	572	357	929	33 951	38 056	72 007	135 261	139 582	274 843
Higher	26 305	30 620	56 925	935	965	1 901	410	242	652	19 413	20 155	39 568	47 063	51 983	99 047
<b>Total</b>	<b>626 423</b>	<b>724 500</b>	<b>1 350 923</b>	<b>23 233</b>	<b>24 878</b>	<b>48 111</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>2 397</b>	<b>79 036</b>	<b>90 153</b>	<b>169 189</b>	<b>730 072</b>	<b>840 548</b>	<b>1 570 620</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	16,6	18,8	17,8	16,4	16,3	16,3	3,0	4,2	3,5	1,5	1,7	1,6	15,0	16,9	16,0
Some primary	24,3	24,2	24,3	20,2	20,5	20,4	3,5	6,5	4,8	1,5	1,7	1,6	21,7	21,7	21,7
Complete primary	8,5	8,8	8,7	7,5	8,2	7,9	1,8	4,1	2,7	0,8	1,0	0,9	7,6	7,9	7,8
Some secondary	30,9	30,6	30,7	33,0	33,8	33,4	20,5	26,3	22,9	28,6	30,9	29,9	30,7	30,7	30,7
Grade 12	15,4	13,4	14,3	18,9	17,2	18,0	41,5	35,1	38,8	43,0	42,2	42,6	18,5	16,6	17,5
Higher	4,2	4,2	4,2	4,0	3,9	4,0	29,7	23,8	27,2	24,6	22,4	23,4	6,4	6,2	6,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

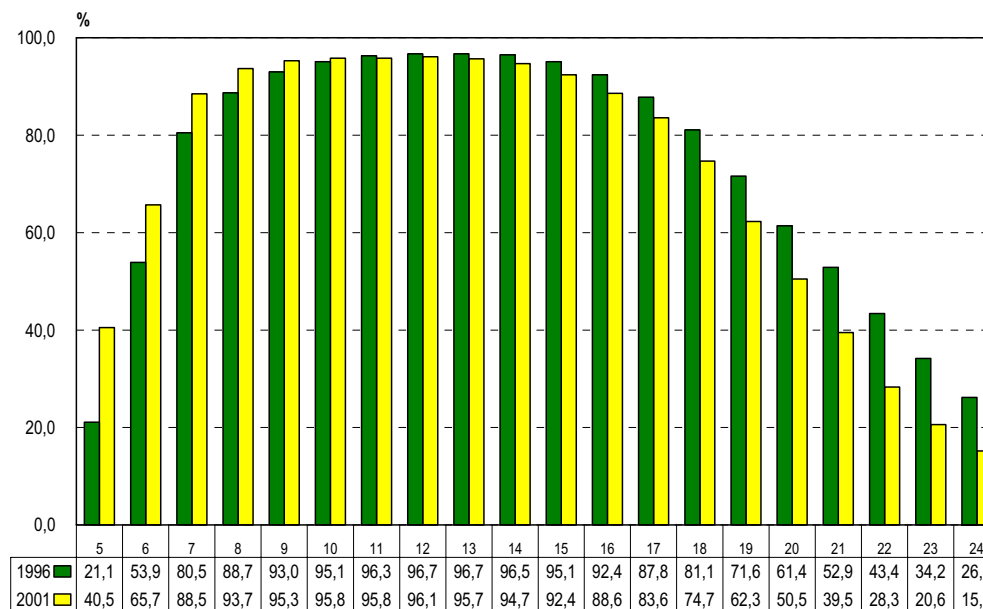
## 9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Free State attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5–24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5–10 years, there was an increase of 33 000 schoolchildren in Free State between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 10 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 11 years and older the proportion decreased.

**Figure 9**  
**Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution**  
**in single-year age categories**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>5 years old</b>																		
Studying	5 376	5 286	10 662	133	135	268	5	1	6	275	274	549	27	31	58	5 816	5 727	11 543
Not studying	18 813	19 049	37 862	715	767	1 482	24	16	40	1 883	1 786	3 669	103	98	201	21 538	21 716	43 254
Unspecified	461	486	947	24	26	50	1	0	1	108	85	193	22	16	38	616	613	1 229
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 650</b>	<b>24 821</b>	<b>49 471</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>2 266</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>4 411</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>27 970</b>	<b>28 056</b>	<b>56 026</b>
<b>6 years old</b>																		
Studying	14 147	14 318	28 465	448	479	927	9	13	22	638	748	1 386	76	72	148	15 318	15 630	30 948
Not studying	11 377	11 000	22 377	424	389	813	11	10	21	1 613	1 540	3 153	63	57	120	13 488	12 996	26 484
Unspecified	266	325	591	14	19	33	0	0	0	89	95	184	11	7	18	380	446	826
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 790</b>	<b>25 643</b>	<b>51 433</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>1 773</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>4 723</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>29 186</b>	<b>29 072</b>	<b>58 258</b>
<b>7 years old</b>																		
Studying	19 482	20 079	39 561	717	692	1 409	14	17	31	2 038	2 031	4 069	124	100	224	22 375	22 919	45 294
Not studying	5 226	4 831	10 057	147	172	319	5	0	5	251	242	493	37	29	66	5 666	5 274	10 940
Unspecified	157	155	312	1	6	7	0	4	4	23	28	51	12	10	22	193	203	396
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 865</b>	<b>25 065</b>	<b>49 930</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2 312</b>	<b>2 301</b>	<b>4 613</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>28 234</b>	<b>28 396</b>	<b>56 630</b>
<b>8 years old</b>																		
Studying	20 437	21 331	41 768	713	774	1 487	19	20	39	2 158	2 213	4 371	128	114	242	23 455	24 452	47 907
Not studying	2 978	2 797	5 775	82	76	158	3	4	7	84	76	160	16	8	24	3 163	2 961	6 124
Unspecified	94	76	170	2	6	8	0	0	0	11	19	30	2	3	5	109	104	213
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 509</b>	<b>24 204</b>	<b>47 713</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>2 253</b>	<b>2 308</b>	<b>4 561</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>26 727</b>	<b>27 517</b>	<b>54 244</b>
<b>9 years old</b>																		
Studying	20 930	21 356	42 286	732	687	1 419	27	21	48	2 276	2 248	4 524	102	106	208	24 067	24 418	48 485
Not studying	1 808	1 622	3 430	43	59	102	1	2	3	59	55	114	12	14	26	1 923	1 752	3 675
Unspecified	52	55	107	3	3	6	0	0	0	18	11	29	1	10	11	74	79	153
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 790</b>	<b>23 033</b>	<b>45 823</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 527</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>2 353</b>	<b>2 314</b>	<b>4 667</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>26 064</b>	<b>26 249</b>	<b>52 313</b>
<b>10 years old</b>																		
Studying	22 283	23 219	45 502	769	766	1 535	21	21	42	2 393	2 387	4 780	116	107	223	25 582	26 500	52 082
Not studying	1 336	1 156	2 492	44	44	88	4	4	8	49	49	98	11	5	16	1 444	1 258	2 702
Unspecified	46	53	99	2	1	3	3	0	3	16	9	25	9	1	10	76	64	140
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 665</b>	<b>24 428</b>	<b>48 093</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>2 458</b>	<b>2 445</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>27 102</b>	<b>27 822</b>	<b>54 924</b>
<b>11 years old</b>																		
Studying	23 128	23 466	46 594	790	796	1 586	20	17	37	2 574	2 427	5 001	105	104	209	26 617	26 810	53 427
Not studying	1 024	834	1 858	55	35	90	0	0	0	29	58	87	6	5	11	1 114	932	2 046
Unspecified	52	36	88	1	6	7	0	0	0	21	18	39	2	2	4	76	62	138
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 204</b>	<b>24 336</b>	<b>48 540</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>1 683</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>2 624</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>5 127</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>27 807</b>	<b>27 804</b>	<b>55 611</b>

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996  
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	24 165	24 897	49 062	811	804	1 615	19	9	28	2 673	2 491	5 164	114	127	241	27 782	28 328	56 110
Not studying	925	841	1 766	40	28	68	1	0	1	43	41	84	7	13	20	1 016	923	1 939
Unspecified	56	49	105	3	5	8	0	0	0	12	12	24	2	3	5	73	69	142
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 146</b>	<b>25 787</b>	<b>50 933</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>1 691</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>5 272</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>28 871</b>	<b>29 320</b>	<b>58 191</b>
13 years old																		
Studying	23 553	24 598	48 151	892	811	1 703	24	13	37	2 566	2 483	5 049	111	99	210	27 146	28 004	55 150
Not studying	903	793	1 696	38	40	78	2	0	2	41	44	85	2	1	3	986	878	1 864
Unspecified	52	39	91	5	5	10	0	0	0	15	12	27	5	2	7	77	58	135
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 508</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>49 938</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2 622</b>	<b>2 539</b>	<b>5 161</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>28 209</b>	<b>28 940</b>	<b>57 149</b>
14 years old																		
Studying	24 303	25 269	49 572	775	830	1 605	22	19	41	2 397	2 376	4 773	127	109	236	27 624	28 603	56 227
Not studying	1 011	844	1 855	69	52	121	0	0	0	45	33	78	7	2	9	1 132	931	2 063
Unspecified	43	40	83	5	4	9	0	0	0	22	16	38	3	5	8	73	65	138
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 357</b>	<b>26 153</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>2 464</b>	<b>2 425</b>	<b>4 889</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>28 829</b>	<b>29 599</b>	<b>58 428</b>
15 years old																		
Studying	21 856	22 503	44 359	675	694	1 369	20	18	38	2 388	2 262	4 650	82	91	173	25 021	25 568	50 589
Not studying	1 057	1 283	2 340	72	76	148	0	0	0	49	41	90	1	9	10	1 179	1 409	2 588
Unspecified	41	42	83	1	5	6	0	0	0	13	13	26	3	5	8	58	65	123
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 954</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>46 782</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>2 316</b>	<b>4 766</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>26 258</b>	<b>27 042</b>	<b>53 300</b>
16 years old																		
Studying	22 605	23 530	46 135	660	657	1 317	24	25	49	2 311	2 250	4 561	97	112	209	25 697	26 574	52 271
Not studying	1 629	2 218	3 847	122	127	249	3	3	6	87	81	168	7	11	18	1 848	2 440	4 288
Unspecified	45	43	88	5	4	9	0	0	0	12	9	21	4	4	8	66	60	126
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 279</b>	<b>25 791</b>	<b>50 070</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>1 575</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>27 611</b>	<b>29 074</b>	<b>56 685</b>
17 years old																		
Studying	19 679	19 870	39 549	534	469	1 003	16	10	26	2 101	2 052	4 153	81	64	145	22 411	22 465	44 876
Not studying	2 329	3 173	5 502	149	186	335	3	4	7	178	185	363	23	13	36	2 682	3 561	6 243
Unspecified	58	71	129	5	7	12	1	0	1	20	15	35	0	4	4	84	97	181
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 066</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>45 180</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>2 299</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>4 551</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>25 177</b>	<b>26 123</b>	<b>51 300</b>
18 years old																		
Studying	18 660	18 605	37 265	485	459	944	17	13	30	1 790	1 743	3 533	70	64	134	21 022	20 884	41 906
Not studying	3 283	4 892	8 175	214	305	519	5	10	15	483	502	985	20	29	49	4 005	5 738	9 743
Unspecified	63	83	146	7	9	16	0	0	0	23	25	48	2	7	9	95	124	219
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 006</b>	<b>23 580</b>	<b>45 586</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>2 296</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>4 566</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>25 122</b>	<b>26 746</b>	<b>51 868</b>



**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>19 years old</b>																		
Studying	16 264	15 950	32 214	347	319	666	16	11	27	1 025	1 021	2 046	67	51	118	17 719	17 352	35 071
Not studying	4 557	6 528	11 085	324	410	734	9	6	15	1 015	1 035	2 050	24	21	45	5 929	8 000	13 929
Unspecified	77	105	182	10	7	17	0	0	0	23	36	59	5	3	8	115	151	266
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 898</b>	<b>22 583</b>	<b>43 481</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>2 092</b>	<b>4 155</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>23 763</b>	<b>25 503</b>	<b>49 266</b>
<b>20 years old</b>																		
Studying	14 116	14 105	28 221	306	233	539	14	5	19	965	1 035	2 000	40	55	95	15 441	15 433	30 874
Not studying	6 821	8 941	15 762	422	524	946	5	9	14	1 304	1 292	2 596	38	37	75	8 590	10 803	19 393
Unspecified	107	157	264	12	10	22	0	1	1	46	53	99	3	3	6	168	224	392
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 044</b>	<b>23 203</b>	<b>44 247</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>2 315</b>	<b>2 380</b>	<b>4 695</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>24 199</b>	<b>26 460</b>	<b>50 659</b>
<b>21 years old</b>																		
Studying	12 274	12 323	24 597	186	161	347	9	7	16	884	950	1 834	36	44	80	13 389	13 485	26 874
Not studying	9 071	10 788	19 859	517	601	1 118	12	9	21	1 341	1 507	2 848	41	35	76	10 982	12 940	23 922
Unspecified	140	179	319	10	10	20	1	0	1	45	62	107	1	2	3	197	253	450
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 485</b>	<b>23 290</b>	<b>44 775</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 519</b>	<b>4 789</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>24 568</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>51 246</b>
<b>22 years old</b>																		
Studying	9 183	10 027	19 210	141	137	278	8	5	13	699	731	1 430	17	37	54	10 048	10 937	20 985
Not studying	10 636	12 314	22 950	574	613	1 187	22	24	46	1 444	1 669	3 113	54	58	112	12 730	14 678	27 408
Unspecified	147	208	355	12	8	20	1	4	5	59	58	117	7	1	8	226	279	505
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 966</b>	<b>22 549</b>	<b>42 515</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>2 458</b>	<b>4 660</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>23 004</b>	<b>25 894</b>	<b>48 898</b>
<b>23 years old</b>																		
Studying	6 761	7 861	14 622	122	102	224	2	1	3	653	517	1 170	19	30	49	7 557	8 511	16 068
Not studying	12 127	13 958	26 085	602	698	1 300	26	24	50	1 557	1 847	3 404	53	40	93	14 365	16 567	30 932
Unspecified	177	212	389	8	19	27	0	0	0	63	62	125	5	1	6	253	294	547
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 065</b>	<b>22 031</b>	<b>41 096</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>2 273</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>22 175</b>	<b>25 372</b>	<b>47 547</b>
<b>24 years old</b>																		
Studying	5 332	6 492	11 824	94	84	178	8	2	10	537	341	878	24	37	61	5 995	6 956	12 951
Not studying	14 533	16 383	30 916	635	716	1 351	27	16	43	1 773	2 177	3 950	72	58	130	17 040	19 350	36 390
Unspecified	203	254	457	14	13	27	2	3	5	60	65	125	9	9	18	288	344	632
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 068</b>	<b>23 129</b>	<b>43 197</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>2 370</b>	<b>2 583</b>	<b>4 953</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>23 323</b>	<b>26 650</b>	<b>49 973</b>
<b>Total</b>																		
<b>Studying</b>	<b>344 534</b>	<b>355 085</b>	<b>699 619</b>	<b>10 330</b>	<b>10 089</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>33 341</b>	<b>32 580</b>	<b>65 921</b>	<b>1 563</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>3 117</b>	<b>390 082</b>	<b>399 556</b>	<b>789 638</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>111 444</b>	<b>124 245</b>	<b>235 689</b>	<b>5 288</b>	<b>5 918</b>	<b>11 206</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>13 328</b>	<b>14 260</b>	<b>27 588</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>1 140</b>	<b>130 820</b>	<b>145 107</b>	<b>275 927</b>
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>2 668</b>	<b>5 005</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>3 297</b>	<b>3 654</b>	<b>6 951</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>458 315</b>	<b>481 998</b>	<b>940 313</b>	<b>15 762</b>	<b>16 180</b>	<b>31 942</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>47 368</b>	<b>47 543</b>	<b>94 911</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>4 463</b>	<b>524 199</b>	<b>548 317</b>	<b>1 072 516</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	21,8	21,3	21,6	15,2	14,5	14,9				12,1	12,8	12,5	17,9	21,2	19,5	20,8	20,4	20,6
Not studying	76,3	76,7	76,5	81,9	82,7	82,4				83,1	83,2	83,2	68,2	67,1	67,7	77,0	77,4	77,2
Unspecified	1,9	2,0	1,9	2,7	2,8	2,8				4,8	4,0	4,4	14,6	11,0	12,8	2,2	2,2	2,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
6 years old																		
Studying	54,9	55,8	55,3	50,6	54,0	52,3				27,3	31,4	29,4	50,7	52,9	52,1	52,5	53,8	53,1
Not studying	44,1	42,9	43,5	47,9	43,9	45,9				68,9	64,7	66,8	42,0	41,9	42,0	46,2	44,7	45,5
Unspecified	1,0	1,3	1,1	1,6	2,1	1,9				3,8	4,0	3,9	7,3	5,1	5,9	1,3	1,5	1,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
7 years old																		
Studying	78,4	80,1	79,2	82,8	79,5	81,2				88,1	88,3	88,2	71,7	72,5	72,0	79,2	80,7	80,0
Not studying	21,0	19,3	20,1	17,0	19,8	18,3				10,9	10,5	10,7	21,4	21,0	21,2	20,1	18,6	19,3
Unspecified	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,3	0,7	0,5				1,0	1,2	1,1	6,9	7,2	7,1	0,7	0,7	0,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
8 years old																		
Studying	86,9	88,1	87,5	89,3	90,4	89,9				95,8	95,9	95,9	86,5	91,9	88,6	87,7	88,9	88,3
Not studying	12,7	11,6	12,1	10,3	8,9	9,6				3,7	3,3	3,5	10,8	6,5	8,8	11,8	10,8	11,3
Unspecified	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,7	0,5				0,5	0,8	0,7	2,0	3,2	2,9	0,4	0,4	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
9 years old																		
Studying	91,8	92,7	92,3	94,1	91,8	93,0				96,7	97,2	97,0	87,9	81,5	84,6	92,3	93,0	92,7
Not studying	7,9	7,0	7,5	5,5	7,9	6,6				2,5	2,4	2,4	10,3	10,8	10,6	7,4	6,7	7,0
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,4				0,8	0,5	0,6	0,9	7,7	4,9	0,3	0,3	0,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
10 years old																		
Studying	94,2	95,1	94,6	94,4	94,3	94,3				97,4	97,7	97,5	85,9	91,5	88,5	94,4	95,2	94,8
Not studying	5,6	4,7	5,2	5,4	5,4	5,3				2,0	2,0	2,0	8,1	4,3	6,3	5,3	4,5	4,9
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,5	0,3				0,7	0,4	0,5	6,7	2,6	5,2	0,3	0,2	0,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
11 years old																		
Studying	95,6	96,4	96,0	93,2	95,1	94,2				98,1	97,0	97,5	92,9	92,0	91,6	95,7	96,4	96,1
Not studying	4,2	3,4	3,8	6,5	4,2	5,3				1,1	2,3	1,7	5,3	4,4	5,3	4,0	3,4	3,7
Unspecified	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,5				0,8	0,7	0,8	2,7	1,8	2,6	0,3	0,2	0,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	96,1	96,5	96,3	94,9	96,2	95,5				98,0	97,9	98,0	91,9	88,2	90,3	96,2	96,6	96,4
Not studying	3,7	3,3	3,5	4,7	3,3	4,0				1,6	1,6	1,6	5,6	9,0	7,5	3,5	3,1	3,3
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,5				0,4	0,5	0,5	1,6	1,4	2,6	0,3	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
13 years old																		
Studying	96,1	96,7	96,4	95,4	94,9	95,1				97,9	97,8	97,8	92,5	93,4	93,4	96,2	96,8	96,5
Not studying	3,7	3,1	3,4	4,1	4,7	4,4				1,6	1,7	1,6	1,7	2,8	2,2	3,5	3,0	3,3
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,6	0,5				0,6	0,5	0,5	4,2	1,9	4,4	0,3	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
14 years old																		
Studying	95,8	96,6	96,2	91,3	93,9	92,6				97,3	98,0	97,6	93,4	91,6	92,5	95,8	96,6	96,2
Not studying	4,0	3,2	3,6	8,1	5,9	7,0				1,8	1,4	1,6	5,1	1,7	4,3	3,9	3,2	3,5
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,6	0,3	0,4				0,9	0,7	0,8	1,5	4,2	3,5	0,3	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
15 years old																		
Studying	95,2	94,4	94,8	89,9	89,5	89,7				97,5	97,7	97,5	93,2	86,7	90,1	95,3	94,5	94,9
Not studying	4,6	5,4	5,0	9,6	9,8	9,7				2,0	1,8	1,9	3,4	8,6	6,8	4,5	5,2	4,9
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,6	0,5				0,5	0,6	0,5	4,5	4,8	3,6	0,2	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
16 years old																		
Studying	93,1	91,2	92,1	84,0	83,5	83,7				95,9	96,2	96,0	91,5	89,6	90,5	93,1	91,4	92,2
Not studying	6,7	8,6	7,7	15,5	16,1	15,8				3,6	3,5	3,5	6,6	8,8	7,4	6,7	8,4	7,6
Unspecified	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,6	0,4	0,5				0,5	0,4	0,4	0,9	1,6	1,3	0,2	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
17 years old																		
Studying	89,2	86,0	87,5	77,6	70,7	74,3				91,3	91,1	91,3	77,9	80,0	78,8	89,0	86,0	87,5
Not studying	10,6	13,7	12,2	21,7	28,1	24,8				7,7	8,2	8,0	22,1	16,3	19,6	10,7	13,6	12,2
Unspecified	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,7	1,1	0,9				0,9	0,7	0,8	0,0	1,3	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
18 years old																		
Studying	84,8	78,9	81,7	68,7	59,4	63,8				77,9	76,8	77,4	74,5	64,6	69,1	83,7	78,1	80,8
Not studying	14,9	20,7	17,9	30,3	39,5	35,1				21,0	22,1	21,6	21,3	29,3	25,3	15,9	21,5	18,8
Unspecified	0,3	0,4	0,3	1,0	1,2	1,1				1,0	1,1	1,1	4,3	7,1	5,7	0,4	0,5	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	77,8	70,6	74,1	50,9	43,3	47,0				49,7	48,8	49,2	69,8	67,1	68,4	74,6	68,0	71,2
Not studying	21,8	28,9	25,5	47,5	55,7	51,8				49,2	49,5	49,3	25,0	27,6	25,7	24,9	31,4	28,3
Unspecified	0,4	0,5	0,4	1,5	1,0	1,2				1,1	1,7	1,4	5,2	5,3	5,8	0,5	0,6	0,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
20 years old																		
Studying	67,1	60,8	63,8	41,4	30,4	35,8				41,7	43,5	42,6	48,8	58,5	54,0	63,8	58,3	60,9
Not studying	32,4	38,5	35,6	57,0	68,3	62,8				56,4	54,3	55,3	46,3	39,4	42,6	35,5	40,8	38,3
Unspecified	0,5	0,7	0,6	1,6	1,3	1,5				2,0	2,2	2,1	3,7	3,2	3,4	0,7	0,8	0,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
21 years old																		
Studying	57,1	52,9	54,9	26,1	20,8	23,4				38,9	37,7	38,3	45,0	53,7	49,4	54,5	50,5	52,4
Not studying	42,2	46,3	44,4	72,5	77,7	75,2				59,1	59,8	59,5	51,3	42,7	46,9	44,7	48,5	46,7
Unspecified	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,4	1,3	1,4				2,0	2,5	2,2	3,8	1,2	3,7	0,8	1,0	0,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
22 years old																		
Studying	46,0	44,5	45,2	19,4	18,1	18,7				31,7	29,7	30,7	21,8	37,4	30,5	43,7	42,2	42,9
Not studying	53,3	54,6	54,0	79,0	80,9	80,0				65,5	67,9	66,8	69,2	58,6	63,8	55,3	56,7	56,1
Unspecified	0,7	0,9	0,8	1,7	1,1	1,3				2,7	2,4	2,5	9,0	2,0	6,2	1,0	1,1	1,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
23 years old																		
Studying	35,5	35,7	35,6	16,7	12,5	14,5				28,7	21,3	24,9	24,4	41,7	32,7	34,1	33,5	33,8
Not studying	63,6	63,4	63,5	82,2	85,2	83,8				68,5	76,1	72,5	67,9	55,6	62,0	64,8	65,3	65,1
Unspecified	0,9	1,0	0,9	1,1	2,3	1,7				2,8	2,6	2,6	6,4	2,8	5,3	1,1	1,2	1,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
24 years old																		
Studying	26,6	28,1	27,4	12,7	10,3	11,4				22,7	13,2	17,7	23,1	35,6	29,3	25,7	26,1	25,9
Not studying	72,4	70,8	71,6	85,6	88,1	86,8				74,8	84,3	79,7	69,2	55,8	62,5	73,1	72,6	72,8
Unspecified	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,9	1,6	1,7				2,5	2,5	2,5	8,7	8,7	8,2	1,2	1,3	1,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Total</b>																		
<b>Studying</b>	<b>75,2</b>	<b>73,7</b>	<b>74,4</b>	<b>65,5</b>	<b>62,4</b>	<b>63,9</b>				<b>70,4</b>	<b>68,5</b>	<b>69,5</b>	<b>68,7</b>	<b>70,3</b>	<b>69,5</b>	<b>74,4</b>	<b>72,9</b>	<b>73,6</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>24,3</b>	<b>25,8</b>	<b>25,1</b>	<b>33,5</b>	<b>36,6</b>	<b>35,1</b>				<b>28,1</b>	<b>30,0</b>	<b>29,1</b>	<b>26,3</b>	<b>24,8</b>	<b>25,6</b>	<b>25,0</b>	<b>26,5</b>	<b>25,7</b>
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>1,0</b>	<b>1,1</b>	<b>1,0</b>				<b>1,5</b>	<b>1,5</b>	<b>1,5</b>	<b>5,1</b>	<b>4,9</b>	<b>5,0</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,7</b>	<b>0,6</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>				<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Numbers too small for meaningful percentages

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	9 436	9 794	19 230	361	343	704	25	32	57	1 009	1 012	2 022	10 831	11 181	22 012
Not studying	15 377	14 930	30 306	619	480	1 099	7	11	18	472	449	922	16 475	15 870	32 345
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 812</b>	<b>24 723</b>	<b>49 536</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>1 482</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>27 306</b>	<b>27 051</b>	<b>54 357</b>
6 years old															
Studying	15 665	15 843	31 508	523	502	1 026	38	31	69	1 238	1 151	2 389	17 463	17 527	34 991
Not studying	8 717	8 323	17 039	329	355	684	4	3	7	275	289	564	9 326	8 970	18 295
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 381</b>	<b>24 166</b>	<b>48 547</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>1 513</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>2 952</b>	<b>26 789</b>	<b>26 495</b>	<b>53 284</b>
7 years old															
Studying	21 925	22 181	44 106	735	714	1 449	38	27	65	1 363	1 282	2 644	24 061	24 203	48 264
Not studying	2 971	2 874	5 846	137	100	237	-	3	3	98	72	170	3 206	3 049	6 256
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 897</b>	<b>25 055</b>	<b>49 951</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>1 686</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>1 354</b>	<b>2 814</b>	<b>27 268</b>	<b>27 252</b>	<b>54 519</b>
8 years old															
Studying	23 130	22 953	46 084	839	801	1 640	28	31	59	1 552	1 382	2 934	25 549	25 167	50 717
Not studying	1 636	1 518	3 154	67	78	145	-	-	-	59	49	108	1 762	1 645	3 407
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 766</b>	<b>24 471</b>	<b>49 238</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>1 431</b>	<b>3 041</b>	<b>27 311</b>	<b>26 812</b>	<b>54 123</b>
9 years old															
Studying	25 040	25 452	50 492	797	889	1 685	36	33	69	1 671	1 511	3 183	27 545	27 885	55 430
Not studying	1 288	1 220	2 507	58	41	100	-	-	-	47	60	108	1 393	1 321	2 714
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 328</b>	<b>26 672</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1 719</b>	<b>1 571</b>	<b>3 290</b>	<b>28 939</b>	<b>29 206</b>	<b>58 145</b>
10 years old															
Studying	26 237	26 184	52 421	867	855	1 722	30	28	58	1 782	1 717	3 498	28 916	28 784	57 700
Not studying	1 218	1 093	2 311	53	67	120	-	-	-	56	40	96	1 327	1 200	2 528
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 455</b>	<b>27 278</b>	<b>54 732</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>1 843</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>1 756</b>	<b>3 594</b>	<b>30 244</b>	<b>29 984</b>	<b>60 229</b>
11 years old															
Studying	27 455	26 727	54 182	900	817	1 717	23	22	45	1 785	1 795	3 580	30 162	29 362	59 524
Not studying	1 231	1 139	2 370	66	52	118	-	-	-	42	71	113	1 340	1 262	2 602
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 687</b>	<b>27 866</b>	<b>56 553</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>1 827</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>3 693</b>	<b>31 504</b>	<b>30 626</b>	<b>62 129</b>

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001  
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	26 584	27 569	54 153	861	887	1 747	37	24	61	1 941	1 899	3 840	29 423	30 377	59 801
Not studying	1 168	1 022	2 190	48	61	109	3	-	3	51	54	105	1 271	1 137	2 408
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 752</b>	<b>28 591</b>	<b>56 343</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>1 952</b>	<b>3 945</b>	<b>30 694</b>	<b>31 514</b>	<b>62 208</b>
13 years old															
Studying	26 033	26 095	52 129	806	783	1 589	27	27	54	1 906	1 865	3 772	28 773	28 771	57 544
Not studying	1 186	1 143	2 330	84	52	136	-	-	-	46	60	106	1 317	1 256	2 572
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 220</b>	<b>27 239</b>	<b>54 458</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>1 725</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>1 952</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>30 090</b>	<b>30 028</b>	<b>60 118</b>
14 years old															
Studying	24 510	24 656	49 166	726	788	1 513	33	36	69	2 003	2 027	4 029	27 271	27 506	54 778
Not studying	1 360	1 393	2 753	68	75	142	3	-	3	79	70	149	1 510	1 538	3 048
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 870</b>	<b>26 049</b>	<b>51 920</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>1 655</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>2 082</b>	<b>2 097</b>	<b>4 179</b>	<b>28 781</b>	<b>29 044</b>	<b>57 826</b>
15 years old															
Studying	24 695	24 953	49 648	754	779	1 532	27	33	60	2 112	2 111	4 223	27 587	27 876	55 463
Not studying	1 903	2 249	4 152	113	107	220	6	3	9	83	73	155	2 105	2 432	4 536
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 597</b>	<b>27 202</b>	<b>53 800</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>1 753</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>4 379</b>	<b>29 692</b>	<b>30 308</b>	<b>60 000</b>
16 years old															
Studying	24 852	24 135	48 987	736	735	1 471	24	26	50	2 234	2 163	4 398	27 846	27 060	54 906
Not studying	2 877	3 533	6 410	155	188	343	3	3	6	149	137	286	3 184	3 861	7 045
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 729</b>	<b>27 668</b>	<b>55 397</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>4 683</b>	<b>31 030</b>	<b>30 920</b>	<b>61 950</b>
17 years old															
Studying	23 256	22 674	45 930	628	600	1 228	18	26	44	2 260	2 054	4 314	26 162	25 354	51 516
Not studying	3 875	5 120	8 996	245	244	489	4	3	8	263	328	591	4 388	5 696	10 084
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 131</b>	<b>27 794</b>	<b>54 926</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>4 905</b>	<b>30 550</b>	<b>31 050</b>	<b>61 600</b>
18 years old															
Studying	21 085	20 004	41 088	577	495	1 072	11	23	34	1 851	1 737	3 588	23 523	22 259	45 782
Not studying	6 022	7 879	13 901	336	407	744	9	6	15	442	443	886	6 810	8 736	15 546
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 107</b>	<b>27 883</b>	<b>54 990</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 180</b>	<b>4 474</b>	<b>30 333</b>	<b>30 995</b>	<b>61 328</b>

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	18 505	16 679	35 184	440	348	788	13	14	28	957	1 082	2 039	19 914	18 124	38 039
Not studying	8 932	11 157	20 089	540	575	1 115	11	16	26	920	860	1 780	10 403	12 608	23 011
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 437</b>	<b>27 836</b>	<b>55 273</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>1 903</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1 877</b>	<b>1 942</b>	<b>3 819</b>	<b>30 317</b>	<b>30 732</b>	<b>61 049</b>
20 Years old															
Studying	13 266	12 327	25 593	253	215	468	18	17	35	666	856	1 522	14 203	13 415	27 617
Not studying	10 865	12 977	23 841	584	614	1 198	18	17	35	1 071	967	2 038	12 539	14 574	27 113
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 131</b>	<b>25 303</b>	<b>49 434</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>1 738</b>	<b>1 822</b>	<b>3 560</b>	<b>26 741</b>	<b>27 989</b>	<b>54 730</b>
21 years old															
Studying	10 343	10 041	20 384	195	160	355	9	7	16	653	664	1 316	11 199	10 871	22 071
Not studying	14 249	16 057	30 306	708	655	1 363	28	19	46	1 084	1 071	2 156	16 069	17 802	33 871
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 591</b>	<b>26 098</b>	<b>50 689</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>1 737</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>3 472</b>	<b>27 268</b>	<b>28 673</b>	<b>55 942</b>
22 years old															
Studying	6 741	6 396	13 137	120	82	201	11	9	20	441	505	946	7 313	6 991	14 304
Not studying	15 573	17 104	32 677	632	665	1 297	35	21	57	1 118	1 047	2 166	17 359	18 838	36 197
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 315</b>	<b>23 500</b>	<b>45 814</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>1 559</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>3 111</b>	<b>24 672</b>	<b>25 830</b>	<b>50 501</b>
23 years old															
Studying	4 428	4 610	9 038	62	63	125	13	10	23	335	309	644	4 839	4 991	9 830
Not studying	15 998	18 396	34 394	642	705	1 347	32	21	54	1 012	1 184	2 196	17 686	20 306	37 991
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 426</b>	<b>23 006</b>	<b>43 432</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>1 472</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>1 493</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>22 524</b>	<b>25 297</b>	<b>47 821</b>
24 years old															
Studying	3 042	3 448	6 490	52	51	103	10	8	17	274	237	511	3 378	3 743	7 121
Not studying	16 927	18 906	35 834	666	711	1 377	39	32	71	1 176	1 237	2 413	18 809	20 886	39 695
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>22 354</b>	<b>42 323</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>1 473</b>	<b>2 923</b>	<b>22 187</b>	<b>24 629</b>	<b>46 816</b>
<b>Total</b>															
<b>Studying</b>	<b>376 227</b>	<b>372 720</b>	<b>748 948</b>	<b>11 230</b>	<b>10 906</b>	<b>22 137</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>28 032</b>	<b>27 358</b>	<b>55 390</b>	<b>415 959</b>	<b>411 449</b>	<b>827 408</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>133 374</b>	<b>148 034</b>	<b>281 408</b>	<b>6 154</b>	<b>6 232</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>8 545</b>	<b>8 562</b>	<b>17 106</b>	<b>148 277</b>	<b>162 986</b>	<b>311 262</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>509 602</b>	<b>520 754</b>	<b>1 030 356</b>	<b>17 384</b>	<b>17 138</b>	<b>34 522</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>36 577</b>	<b>35 920</b>	<b>72 497</b>	<b>564 240</b>	<b>574 434</b>	<b>1 138 674</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	38,0	39,6	38,8	36,8	41,7	39,0	78,7	73,8	75,9	68,1	69,3	68,7	39,7	41,3	40,5
Not studying	62,0	60,4	61,2	63,2	58,3	61,0	21,3	26,2	24,1	31,9	30,7	31,3	60,3	58,7	59,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
6 years old															
Studying	64,2	65,6	64,9	61,4	58,6	60,0	89,4	100,0	92,5	81,8	79,9	80,9	65,2	66,2	65,7
Not studying	35,8	34,4	35,1	38,6	41,4	40,0	10,6	-	7,5	18,2	20,1	19,1	34,8	33,8	34,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	100,0
7 years old															
Studying	88,1	88,5	88,3	84,3	87,7	85,9	100,0	100,0	95,6	93,3	94,7	94,0	88,2	88,8	88,5
Not studying	11,9	11,5	11,7	15,7	12,3	14,1	-	-	4,4	6,7	5,3	6,0	11,8	11,2	11,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
8 years old															
Studying	93,4	93,8	93,6	92,6	91,1	91,9	100,0	100,0	100,0	96,3	96,6	96,5	93,5	93,9	93,7
Not studying	6,6	6,2	6,4	7,4	8,9	8,1	-	-	-	3,7	3,4	3,5	6,5	6,1	6,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
9 years old															
Studying	95,1	95,4	95,3	93,2	95,6	94,4	100,0	100,0	100,0	97,2	96,2	96,7	95,2	95,5	95,3
Not studying	4,9	4,6	4,7	6,8	4,4	5,6	-	-	-	2,8	3,8	3,3	4,8	4,5	4,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
10 years old															
Studying	95,6	96,0	95,8	94,2	92,7	93,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	96,9	97,7	97,3	95,6	96,0	95,8
Not studying	4,4	4,0	4,2	5,8	7,3	6,5	-	-	-	3,1	2,3	2,7	4,4	4,0	4,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
11 years old															
Studying	95,7	95,9	95,8	93,1	94,1	93,6	88,3	100,0	93,1	97,7	96,2	96,9	95,7	95,9	95,8
Not studying	4,3	4,1	4,2	6,9	5,9	6,4	11,7	-	6,9	2,3	3,8	3,1	4,3	4,1	4,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>



**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	95,8	96,4	96,1	94,8	93,5	94,1	91,8	100,0	94,8	97,4	97,2	97,3	95,9	96,4	96,1
Not studying	4,2	3,6	3,9	5,2	6,5	5,9	8,2	-	5,2	2,6	2,8	2,7	4,1	3,6	3,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
13 years old															
Studying	95,6	95,8	95,7	90,5	93,8	92,1	100,0	90,0	94,8	97,7	96,9	97,3	95,6	95,8	95,7
Not studying	4,4	4,2	4,3	9,5	6,2	7,9	-	10,0	5,2	2,3	3,1	2,7	4,4	4,2	4,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
14 years old															
Studying	94,7	94,7	94,7	91,5	91,4	91,4	91,2	100,0	95,6	96,2	96,6	96,4	94,8	94,7	94,7
Not studying	5,3	5,3	5,3	8,5	8,6	8,6	8,8	-	4,4	3,8	3,4	3,6	5,2	5,3	5,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
15 years old															
Studying	92,8	91,7	92,3	86,9	87,9	87,4	82,5	91,6	87,3	96,2	96,7	96,4	92,9	92,0	92,4
Not studying	7,2	8,3	7,7	13,1	12,1	12,6	17,5	8,4	12,7	3,8	3,3	3,6	7,1	8,0	7,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
16 years old															
Studying	89,6	87,2	88,4	82,6	79,6	81,1	88,7	100,0	91,6	93,8	94,1	93,9	89,7	87,5	88,6
Not studying	10,4	12,8	11,6	17,4	20,4	18,9	11,3	-	8,4	6,2	5,9	6,1	10,3	12,5	11,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
17 years old															
Studying	85,7	81,6	83,6	71,9	71,1	71,5	80,3	88,7	85,1	89,6	86,2	87,9	85,6	81,7	83,6
Not studying	14,3	18,4	16,4	28,1	28,9	28,5	19,7	11,3	14,9	10,4	13,8	12,1	14,4	18,3	16,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
18 years old															
Studying	77,8	71,7	74,7	63,2	54,9	59,0	55,5	80,5	70,0	80,7	79,7	80,2	77,5	71,8	74,7
Not studying	22,2	28,3	25,3	36,8	45,1	41,0	44,5	19,5	30,0	19,3	20,3	19,8	22,5	28,2	25,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	67,4	59,9	63,7	44,9	37,7	41,4	55,5	47,8	51,2	51,0	55,7	53,4	65,7	59,0	62,3
Not studying	32,6	40,1	36,3	55,1	62,3	58,6	44,5	52,2	48,8	49,0	44,3	46,6	34,3	41,0	37,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
20 years old															
Studying	55,0	48,7	51,8	30,2	25,9	28,1	49,8	51,1	50,4	38,3	46,9	42,7	53,1	47,9	50,5
Not studying	45,0	51,3	48,2	69,8	74,1	71,9	50,2	48,9	49,6	61,7	53,1	57,3	46,9	52,1	49,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
21 Years old															
Studying	42,1	38,5	40,2	21,6	19,6	20,7	24,3	26,8	25,3	37,6	38,3	37,9	41,1	37,9	39,5
Not studying	57,9	61,5	59,8	78,4	80,4	79,3	75,7	73,2	74,7	62,4	61,7	62,1	58,9	62,1	60,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
22 years old															
Studying	30,2	27,2	28,7	15,9	10,9	13,4	23,9	29,3	26,0	28,3	32,5	30,4	29,6	27,1	28,3
Not studying	69,8	72,8	71,3	84,1	89,1	86,6	76,1	70,7	74,0	71,7	67,5	69,6	70,4	72,9	71,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
23 years old															
Studying	21,7	20,0	20,8	8,8	8,2	8,5	28,6	31,3	29,7	24,9	20,7	22,7	21,5	19,7	20,6
Not studying	78,3	80,0	79,2	91,2	91,8	91,5	71,4	68,7	70,3	75,1	79,3	77,3	78,5	80,3	79,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
24 years old															
Studying	15,2	15,4	15,3	7,3	6,7	7,0	19,8	19,1	19,5	18,9	16,1	17,5	15,2	15,2	15,2
Not studying	84,8	84,6	84,7	92,7	93,3	93,0	80,2	80,9	80,5	81,1	83,9	82,5	84,8	84,8	84,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Total</b>															
<b>Studying</b>	<b>73,8</b>	<b>71,6</b>	<b>72,7</b>	<b>64,6</b>	<b>63,6</b>	<b>64,1</b>	<b>69,4</b>	<b>74,6</b>	<b>71,9</b>	<b>76,6</b>	<b>76,2</b>	<b>76,4</b>	<b>73,7</b>	<b>71,6</b>	<b>72,7</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>26,2</b>	<b>28,4</b>	<b>27,3</b>	<b>35,4</b>	<b>36,4</b>	<b>35,9</b>	<b>30,6</b>	<b>25,4</b>	<b>28,1</b>	<b>23,4</b>	<b>23,8</b>	<b>23,6</b>	<b>26,3</b>	<b>28,4</b>	<b>27,3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of people aged 15 to 65 years in Free State, according to their labour market status. √

In 1996, there were 1,6 million people in the age category 15–65 years in Free State. Of these, 701 000, 300 000 were employed, 300 000 were unemployed and 632 000 were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 1,8 million people aged 15–65 years. Of these, 591 000 were employed, 466 000 were unemployed and 715 000 were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

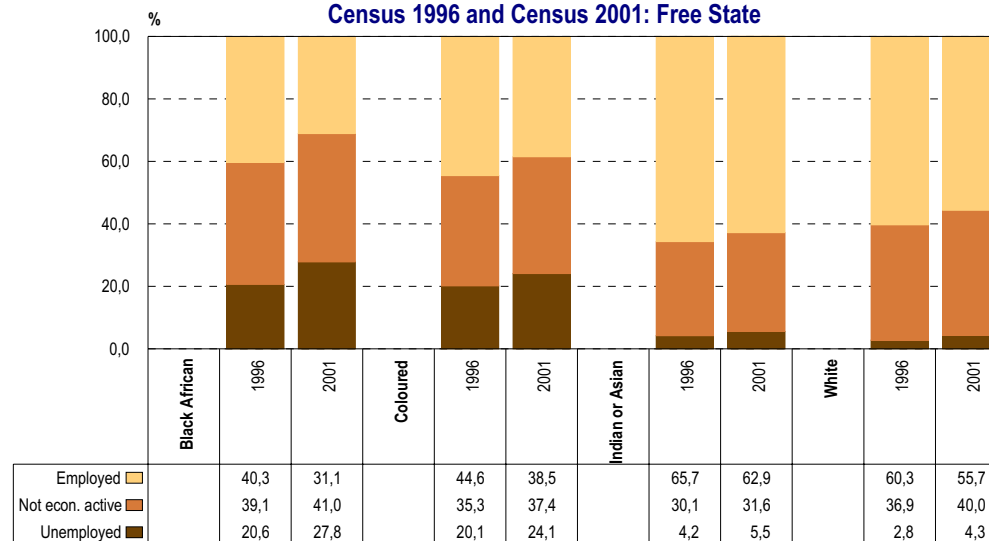
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 years in Free State in both census years, the black African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

**Figure 10**  
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by labour market status and population group  
Census 1996 and Census 2001: Free State



\*\*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.  
Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

### 10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	354 396	198 966	553 362	12 435	8 846	21 281	838	388	1 226	71 695	51 266	122 961	1 526	819	2 345	440 890	260 285	701 175
Unemployed*	110 873	172 947	283 820	4 202	5 409	9 611	35	43	78	2 873	2 762	5 635	333	470	803	118 316	181 631	299 947
Not economically active	211 698	325 575	537 273	6 382	10 472	16 854	188	374	562	24 507	50 738	75 245	837	1 302	2 139	243 612	388 461	632 073
<b>Total</b>	<b>676 967</b>	<b>697 488</b>	<b>1 374 455</b>	<b>23 019</b>	<b>24 727</b>	<b>47 746</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>99 075</b>	<b>104 766</b>	<b>203 841</b>	<b>2 696</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>5 287</b>	<b>802 818</b>	<b>830 377</b>	<b>1 633 195</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	52,4	28,5	40,3	54,0	35,8	44,6	79,0	48,2	65,7	72,4	48,9	60,3	56,6	31,6	44,4	54,9	31,3	42,9
Unemployed*	16,4	24,8	20,6	18,3	21,9	20,1	3,3	5,3	4,2	2,9	2,6	2,8	12,4	18,1	15,2	14,7	21,9	18,4
Not economically active	31,3	46,7	39,1	27,7	42,4	35,3	17,7	46,5	30,1	24,7	48,4	36,9	31,0	50,3	40,5	30,3	46,8	38,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	284 395	192 675	477 071	12 103	8 777	20 880	1 139	506	1 646	52 100	39 305	91 405	349 737	241 265	591 002
Unemployed*	181 385	244 636	426 021	6 043	7 014	13 057	70	75	145	3 529	3 521	7 050	191 028	255 245	446 272
Not economically active	263 564	364 984	628 548	8 445	11 871	20 316	269	559	828	23 682	42 046	65 728	295 960	419 460	715 420
<b>Total</b>	<b>729 344</b>	<b>802 296</b>	<b>1 531 640</b>	<b>26 591</b>	<b>27 662</b>	<b>54 253</b>	<b>1 478</b>	<b>1 140</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>79 311</b>	<b>84 872</b>	<b>164 183</b>	<b>836 725</b>	<b>915 969</b>	<b>1 752 694</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	39,0	24,0	31,1	45,5	31,7	38,5	77,1	44,4	62,9	65,7	46,3	55,7	41,8	26,3	33,7
Unemployed*	24,9	30,5	27,8	22,7	25,4	24,1	4,7	6,6	5,5	4,5	4,1	4,3	22,8	27,9	25,5
Not economically active	36,1	45,5	41,0	31,8	42,9	37,4	18,2	49,0	31,6	29,9	49,5	40,0	35,4	45,8	40,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

# 11 The not economically active

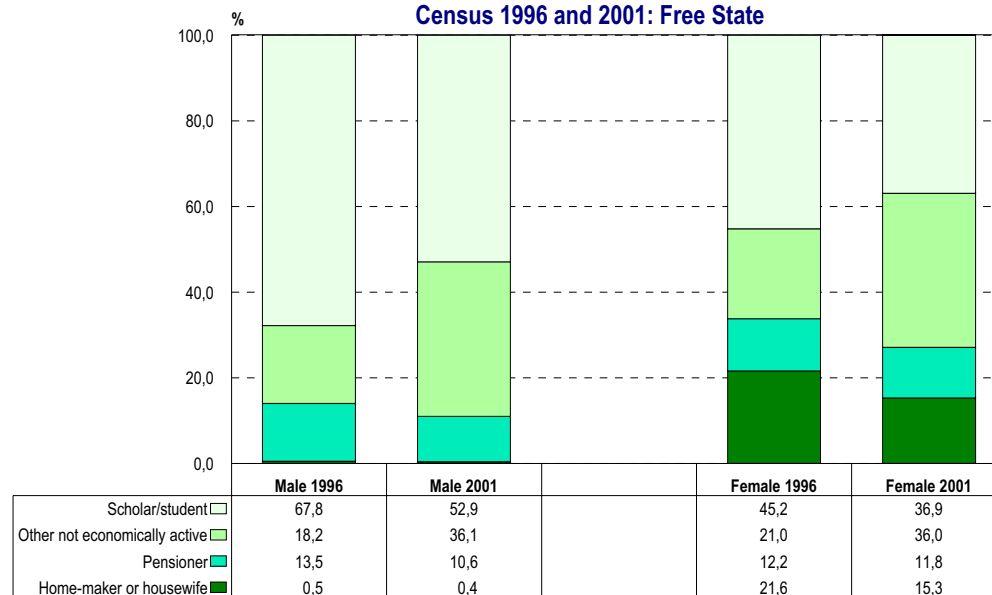
Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Free State by labour market status, with additional detail regarding the not economically active.

In 1996, among the 632 000 people in Free State who were not economically active, 347 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 85 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 80 000 were pensioners or retired people. At the time of Census 2001, of the 715 000 people who were not economically active, 311 000 were scholars or students\*, 66 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 81 000 were pensioners or retired people.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 67,8% of the men who were not in the labour market and 45,2% of the women were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 52,9% of men and 36,9% of women. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping, in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

**Figure 11**  
Reasons for being not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65 years  
Census 1996 and 2001: Free State



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

\* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

**11.1 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):  
Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	354 396	198 966	553 362	12 435	8 846	21 281	838	388	1 226	71 695	51 266	122 961	1 526	819	2 345	440 890	260 285	701 175
Unemployed	110 873	172 947	283 820	4 202	5 409	9 611	35	43	78	2 873	2 762	5 635	333	470	803	118 316	181 631	299 947
Housewife	989	52 270	53 259	43	3 386	3 429	2	230	232	218	27 669	27 887	9	210	219	1 261	83 765	85 026
Child not scholar	2 635	3 278	5 913	110	104	214	1	2	3	244	303	547	15	23	38	3 005	3 710	6 715
Scholar/student	149 721	160 616	310 337	3 308	3 104	6 412	116	91	207	11 498	11 119	22 617	527	598	1 125	165 170	175 528	340 698
Pensioner	21 687	37 410	59 097	1 590	1 758	3 348	18	18	36	9 527	8 101	17 628	76	131	207	32 898	47 418	80 316
Other not economically active	36 665	72 001	108 666	1 332	2 119	3 451	47	31	78	3 019	3 546	6 565	211	340	551	41 274	78 037	119 311
Unspecified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>676 966</b>	<b>697 488</b>	<b>1 374 454</b>	<b>23 020</b>	<b>24 726</b>	<b>47 746</b>	<b>1 057</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>99 074</b>	<b>104 766</b>	<b>203 840</b>	<b>2 697</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>5 288</b>	<b>802 814</b>	<b>830 374</b>	<b>1 633 188</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	52,4	28,5	40,3	54,0	35,8	44,6	79,3	48,4	65,7	72,4	48,9	60,3	56,6	31,6	44,4	54,9	31,3	42,9
Unemployed	16,4	24,8	20,6	18,3	21,9	20,1	3,3	5,4	4,2	2,9	2,6	2,8	12,3	18,1	15,2	14,7	21,9	18,4
Housewife	0,1	7,5	3,9	0,2	13,7	7,2	0,2	28,7	12,5	0,2	26,4	13,7	0,3	8,1	4,1	0,2	10,1	5,2
Child not scholar	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,6	0,9	0,7	0,4	0,4	0,4
Scholar/student	22,1	23,0	22,6	14,4	12,6	13,4	11,0	11,3	11,1	11,6	10,6	11,1	19,5	23,1	21,3	20,6	21,1	20,9
Pensioner	3,2	5,4	4,3	6,9	7,1	7,0	1,7	2,2	1,9	9,6	7,7	8,6	2,8	5,1	3,9	4,1	5,7	4,9
Other not economically active	5,4	10,3	7,9	5,8	8,6	7,2	4,4	3,9	4,2	3,0	3,4	3,2	7,8	13,1	10,4	5,1	9,4	7,3
Unspecified	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	284 395	192 675	477 071	12 103	8 777	20 880	1 139	506	1 646	52 100	39 305	91 405	349 737	241 265	591 002
Unemployed*	181 385	244 636	426 021	6 043	7 014	13 057	70	75	145	3 529	3 521	7 050	191 028	255 245	446 272
Scholar or student	141 834	140 307	282 141	3 491	3 317	6 808	146	155	301	10 990	10 847	21 837	156 462	154 625	311 087
Homemaker or housewife	981	45 559	46 540	104	2 777	2 882	7	300	307	232	15 665	15 897	1 324	64 301	65 625
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	21 755	38 092	59 847	1 316	1 654	2 971	17	24	41	8 245	9 745	17 990	31 333	49 515	80 848
Unable to work due to illness or disability	19 515	24 314	43 829	772	840	1 612	3	6	9	1 537	1 309	2 845	21 827	26 468	48 295
Seasonal worker not working presently	4 854	6 376	11 231	178	212	390	5	3	9	341	392	733	5 379	6 984	12 363
Does not choose to work	74 625	110 336	184 961	2 583	3 071	5 654	90	70	161	2 337	4 089	6 426	79 635	117 566	197 201
<b>Total</b>	<b>729 344</b>	<b>802 296</b>	<b>1 531 640</b>	<b>26 591</b>	<b>27 662</b>	<b>54 253</b>	<b>1 478</b>	<b>1 140</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>79 311</b>	<b>84 872</b>	<b>164 183</b>	<b>836 725</b>	<b>915 969</b>	<b>1 752 694</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	39,0	24,0	31,1	45,5	31,7	38,5	77,1	44,4	62,9	65,7	46,3	55,7	41,8	26,3	33,7
Unemployed*	24,9	30,5	27,8	22,7	25,4	24,1	4,7	6,6	5,5	4,5	4,1	4,3	22,8	27,9	25,5
Scholar or student	19,4	17,5	18,4	13,1	12,0	12,5	9,9	13,6	11,5	13,9	12,8	13,3	18,7	16,9	17,7
Homemaker or housewife	0,1	5,7	3,0	0,4	10,0	5,3	0,5	26,3	11,7	0,3	18,5	9,7	0,2	7,0	3,7
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	3,0	4,7	3,9	5,0	6,0	5,5	1,1	2,1	1,6	10,4	11,5	11,0	3,7	5,4	4,6
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,7	3,0	2,9	2,9	3,0	3,0	0,2	0,5	0,4	1,9	1,5	1,7	2,6	2,9	2,8
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,6	0,8	0,7
Does not choose to work	10,2	13,8	12,1	9,7	11,1	10,4	6,1	6,2	6,1	2,9	4,8	3,9	9,5	12,8	11,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 12 Full-time and part-time work

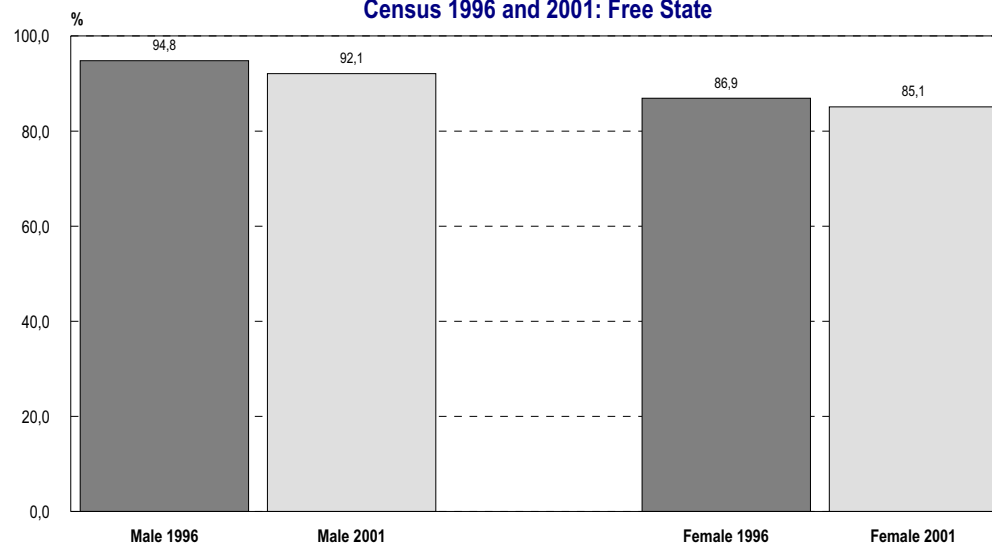
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Free State, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 55 000 people in Free State were working part-time and 629 000 were working full-time, while 17 000 workers did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 64 000 people were working part-time and 527 000 full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 94,8% of employed men and 86,9% of employed women worked full-time. In 2001, on the other hand, 92,1% of employed men and 85,1% of employed women worked full-time. A slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

**Figure 12**  
**Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

### 12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	328 134	165 076	493 210	11 078	7 675	18 753	803	345	1 148	68 391	45 472	113 863	1 354	613	1 967	409 760	219 181	628 941
Part-time	18 912	27 149	46 061	1 047	862	1 909	18	36	54	2 212	4 852	7 064	88	135	223	22 277	33 034	55 311
Not stated	7 350	6 741	14 091	310	309	619	16	8	24	1 092	943	2 035	85	72	157	8 853	8 073	16 926
Total employed	354 396	198 966	553 362	12 435	8 846	21 281	837	389	1 226	71 695	51 267	122 962	1 527	820	2 347	440 890	260 288	701 178
Unemployed	110 873	172 947	283 820	4 202	5 409	9 611	35	43	78	2 873	2 762	5 635	333	470	803	118 316	181 631	299 947
<b>Total</b>	<b>465 269</b>	<b>371 913</b>	<b>837 182</b>	<b>16 637</b>	<b>14 255</b>	<b>30 892</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>74 568</b>	<b>54 029</b>	<b>128 597</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>1 290</b>	<b>3 150</b>	<b>559 206</b>	<b>441 919</b>	<b>1 001 125</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	70,5	44,4	58,9	66,6	53,8	60,7	92,1	79,9	88,0	91,7	84,2	88,5	72,8	47,5	62,5	73,3	49,6	62,8
Part-time	4,1	7,3	5,5	6,3	6,0	6,2	2,1	8,3	4,1	3,0	9,0	5,5	4,7	10,5	7,1	4,0	7,5	5,5
Not stated	1,6	1,8	1,7	1,9	2,2	2,0	1,8	1,9	1,8	1,5	1,7	1,6	4,6	5,6	5,0	1,6	1,8	1,7
Total employed	76,2	53,5	66,1	74,7	62,1	68,9	96,0	90,0	94,0	96,1	94,9	95,6	82,1	63,6	74,5	78,8	58,9	70,0
Unemployed	23,8	46,5	33,9	25,3	37,9	31,1	4,0	10,0	6,0	3,9	5,1	4,4	17,9	36,4	25,5	21,2	41,1	30,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	261 739	163 373	425 112	11 124	7 401	18 525	1 028	436	1 465	48 190	34 073	82 263	322 081	205 284	527 365
Part-time	22 656	29 303	51 958	979	1 376	2 355	111	70	181	3 910	5 232	9 142	27 656	35 981	63 636
Unemployed*	181 385	244 636	426 021	6 043	7 014	13 057	70	75	145	3 529	3 521	7 050	191 028	255 245	446 272
<b>Total</b>	<b>465 780</b>	<b>437 311</b>	<b>903 092</b>	<b>18 146</b>	<b>15 791</b>	<b>33 937</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>55 629</b>	<b>42 826</b>	<b>98 455</b>	<b>540 765</b>	<b>496 509</b>	<b>1 037 274</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	5,2	37,4	47,1	61,3	46,9	54,6	85,0	75,1	81,8	86,6	79,6	83,6	59,6	41,3	50,8
Part-time	4,9	6,7	5,8	5,4	8,7	6,9	9,2	12,1	10,1	7,0	12,2	9,3	5,1	7,2	6,1
Unemployed*	38,9	55,9	47,2	33,3	44,4	38,5	5,8	12,9	8,1	6,3	8,2	7,2	35,3	51,4	43,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Free State in 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding section.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

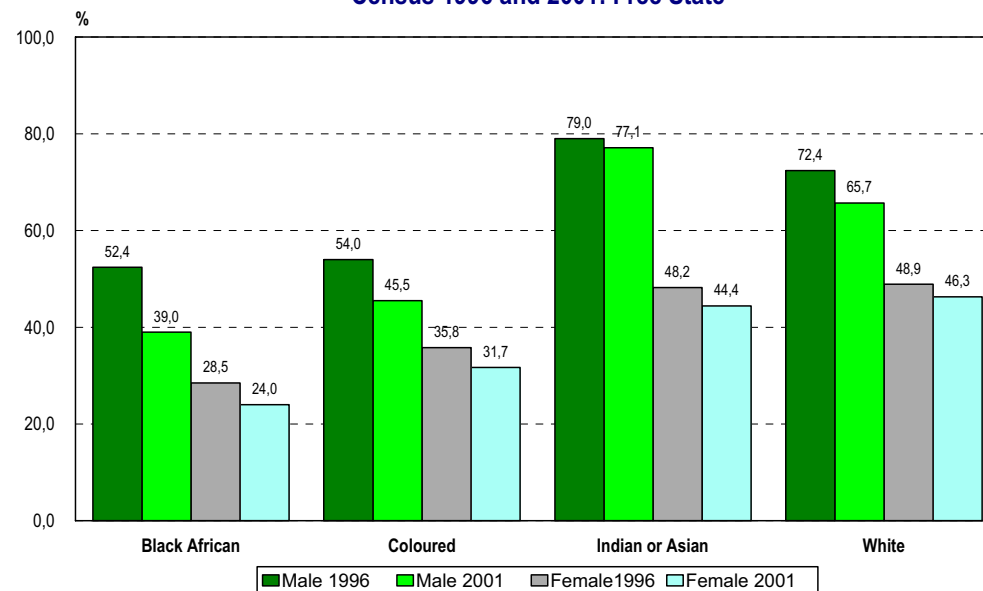
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in Free State was 61,3% (701 000 employed, 300 000 unemployed and 632 000 not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate decreased to 59,2% (591 000 employed, 446 000 unemployed and 715 000 not economically active).

The labour absorption rate decreased from 42,9% in 1996 to 33,7% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 30,0% in 1996 to 43,0% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among Indian/Asian men and lowest among black African women. This represents a departure from the national pattern, where the rate is highest among white men.

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate unemployment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

**Figure 13**  
**Labour absorption rates by population group and gender**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

**13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate <sup>1</sup>	52,4	28,5	40,3	54,0	35,8	44,6	79,0	48,2	65,7	72,4	48,9	60,3	56,6	31,6	44,4	54,9	31,3	42,9
Unemployment* rate <sup>2</sup>	23,8	46,5	33,9	25,3	37,9	31,1	4,0	10,0	6,0	3,9	5,1	4,4	17,9	36,5	25,5	21,2	41,1	30,0
Labour participation rate <sup>3</sup>	68,7	53,3	60,9	72,3	57,6	64,7	82,3	53,5	69,9	75,3	51,6	63,1	69,0	49,7	59,5	69,7	53,2	61,3

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

<sup>2</sup> Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed\*

<sup>3</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate <sup>1</sup>	39,0	24,0	31,1	45,5	31,7	38,5	77,1	44,4	62,9	65,7	46,3	55,7	41,8	26,3	33,7
Unemployment* rate <sup>2</sup>	38,9	55,9	47,2	33,3	44,4	38,5	5,8	12,9	8,1	6,3	8,2	7,2	35,3	51,4	43,0
Labour force participation rate <sup>3</sup>	63,9	54,5	59,0	68,2	57,1	62,6	81,8	51,0	68,4	70,1	50,5	60,0	64,6	54,2	59,2

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

<sup>2</sup> Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed\*

<sup>3</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

\* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 14 Occupation of the employed

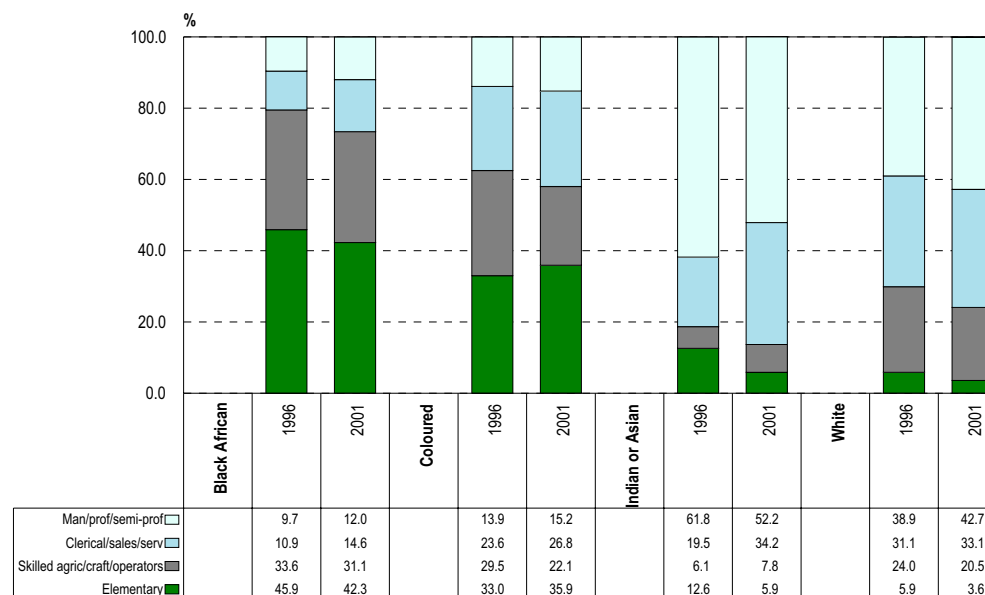
Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed population in Free State aged 15 to 65 years by occupation, population group, and gender in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 207 000 people in Free State were employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, 252 000 were employed in elementary occupations and 97 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations. In 2001, the number of those employed in these three occupational categories had increased slightly to 163 000, 202 000 and 140 000.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and four broad occupational categories. In 1996, the largest group among black African workers (45,9%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 5,9% of the white working population fell into this category. The largest group of white workers (38,9%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 9,7% of black African workers fell into that group.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10 above.

**Figure 14**  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation  
Census 1996 and 2001: Free State



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified  
Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

**14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	5 191	2 046	7 237	304	163	467	274	104	378	7 048	2 993	10 042	49	26	75	12 865	5 332	18 198
Professionals	13 716	16 816	30 532	483	886	1 370	76	44	119	8 790	9 916	18 706	66	66	132	23 132	27 728	50 859
Technicians and associate professionals	6 145	6 177	12 322	435	454	889	80	35	115	7 040	7 024	14 064	35	41	76	13 736	13 731	27 466
Clerks	8 462	8 154	16 616	738	1 570	2 308	16	47	63	3 765	17 658	21 424	34	67	101	13 015	27 497	40 512
Service, shop and market sales workers	26 878	12 941	39 819	1 328	996	2 324	81	49	130	7 769	5 073	12 842	101	67	168	36 157	19 126	55 283
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	27 884	4 440	32 323	1 281	109	1 390	10	1	12	5 940	606	6 545	89	27	116	35 203	5 184	40 387
Craft and related trades workers	60 649	15 611	76 260	2 987	401	3 388	63	20	83	12 978	1 106	14 084	283	42	325	76 960	17 180	94 141
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	63 438	2 195	65 633	884	131	1 015	33	9	42	5 241	576	5 818	267	14	281	69 864	2 924	72 789
Elementary occupations	117 142	121 073	238 216	2 921	3 560	6 481	97	28	125	4 724	1 812	6 537	478	399	876	125 363	126 872	252 235
Other	12 073	4 389	16 462	432	220	652	52	21	73	4 839	2 527	7 366	60	27	87	17 457	7 183	24 640
Not stated	12 818	5 124	17 941	641	356	996	55	31	86	3 559	1 974	5 533	65	42	107	17 138	7 527	24 665
<b>Total</b>	<b>354 396</b>	<b>198 966</b>	<b>553 361</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>8 846</b>	<b>21 281</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>71 695</b>	<b>51 266</b>	<b>122 961</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>440 889</b>	<b>260 285</b>	<b>701 175</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1,5	1,0	1,3	2,4	1,8	2,2	32,7	26,8	30,8	9,8	5,8	8,2	3,2	3,2	3,2	2,9	2,0	2,6
Professionals	3,9	8,5	5,5	3,9	10,0	6,4	9,1	11,3	9,7	12,3	19,3	15,2	4,3	8,1	5,6	5,2	10,7	7,3
Technicians and associate professionals	1,7	3,1	2,2	3,5	5,1	4,2	9,5	9,0	9,4	9,8	13,7	11,4	2,3	5,0	3,2	3,1	5,3	3,9
Clerks	2,4	4,1	3,0	5,9	17,7	10,8	1,9	12,1	5,1	5,3	34,4	17,4	2,2	8,2	4,3	3,0	10,6	5,8
Service, shop and market sales workers	7,6	6,5	7,2	10,7	11,3	10,9	9,7	12,6	10,6	10,8	9,9	10,4	6,6	8,2	7,2	8,2	7,3	7,9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	7,9	2,2	5,8	10,3	1,2	6,5	1,2	0,3	1,0	8,3	1,2	5,3	5,8	3,3	4,9	8,0	2,0	5,8
Craft and related trades workers	17,1	7,8	13,8	24,0	4,5	15,9	7,5	5,2	6,8	18,1	2,2	11,5	18,5	5,1	13,9	17,5	6,6	13,4
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	17,9	1,1	11,9	7,1	1,5	4,8	3,9	2,3	3,4	7,3	1,1	4,7	17,5	1,7	12,0	15,8	1,1	10,4
Elementary occupations	33,1	60,9	43,0	23,5	40,2	30,5	11,6	7,2	10,2	6,6	3,5	5,3	31,3	48,7	37,4	28,4	48,7	36,0
Other	3,4	2,2	3,0	3,5	2,5	3,1	6,2	5,4	6,0	6,7	4,9	6,0	3,9	3,3	3,7	4,0	2,8	3,5
Not stated	3,6	2,6	3,2	5,2	4,0	4,7	6,6	8,0	7,0	5,0	3,9	4,5	4,3	5,1	4,6	3,9	2,9	3,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



**14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	5 321	2 305	7 626	370	233	603	337	100	437	7 853	3 282	11 135	13 881	5 921	19 802
Professionals	8 683	5 286	13 969	398	328	726	137	76	213	6 958	5 674	12 633	16 177	11 364	27 541
Technicians and associate professionals	13 942	18 662	32 604	643	946	1 589	89	46	135	5 614	6 365	11 979	20 288	26 019	46 307
Clerks	14 004	14 655	28 659	930	2 027	2 957	90	98	188	3 698	13 475	17 173	18 722	30 255	48 977
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	25 055	12 473	37 528	1 227	961	2 188	235	92	326	6 617	3 912	10 529	33 134	17 437	50 571
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	18 875	3 092	21 967	777	78	854	5	-	5	4 975	918	5 893	24 631	4 088	28 719
Craft and related trades workers	46 815	12 872	59 687	2 164	288	2 452	77	9	86	8 412	609	9 021	57 468	13 778	71 246
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	53 877	5 641	59 519	864	65	930	21	5	26	2 046	205	2 250	56 808	5 917	62 725
Elementary occupations	84 358	107 313	191 670	3 685	3 189	6 874	61	27	89	1 823	1 216	3 039	89 927	111 745	201 672
Undetermined	13 464	10 376	23 841	1 045	663	1 708	87	53	140	4 104	3 648	7 753	18 700	14 741	33 441
<b>Total</b>	<b>284 395</b>	<b>192 675</b>	<b>477 071</b>	<b>12 103</b>	<b>8 777</b>	<b>20 880</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>52 100</b>	<b>39 305</b>	<b>91 405</b>	<b>349 737</b>	<b>241 265</b>	<b>591 002</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1,9	1,2	1,6	3,1	2,7	2,9	29,6	19,8	26,6	15,1	8,3	12,2	4,0	2,5	3,4
Professionals	3,1	2,7	2,9	3,3	3,7	3,5	12,0	15,0	12,9	13,4	14,4	13,8	4,6	4,7	4,7
Technicians and associate professionals	4,9	9,7	6,8	5,3	10,8	7,6	7,8	9,1	8,2	10,8	16,2	13,1	5,8	10,8	7,8
Clerks	4,9	7,6	6,0	7,7	23,1	14,2	7,9	19,3	11,4	7,1	34,3	18,8	5,4	12,5	8,3
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	8,8	6,5	7,9	10,1	10,9	10,5	20,6	18,1	19,8	12,7	10,0	11,5	9,5	7,2	8,6
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	6,6	1,6	4,6	6,4	0,9	4,1	0,4	-	0,3	9,5	2,3	6,4	7,0	1,7	4,9
Craft and related trades workers	16,5	6,7	12,5	17,9	3,3	11,7	6,8	1,7	5,2	16,1	1,5	9,9	16,4	5,7	12,1
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	18,9	2,9	12,5	7,1	0,7	4,5	1,9	1,0	1,6	3,9	0,5	2,5	16,2	2,5	10,6
Elementary occupations	29,7	55,7	40,2	30,4	36,3	32,9	5,4	5,4	5,4	3,5	3,1	3,3	25,7	46,3	34,1
Undetermined	4,7	5,4	5,0	8,6	7,6	8,2	7,6	10,5	8,5	7,9	9,3	8,5	5,3	6,1	5,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Free State by economic sector, population group and gender, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In both census years, the main sectors in which the employed population of Free State worked included, agriculture; community services; and private households. In 1996, most people were employed in the mining sector, but by the time of Census 2001, the number of the employed in this sector had decreased by almost two thirds.

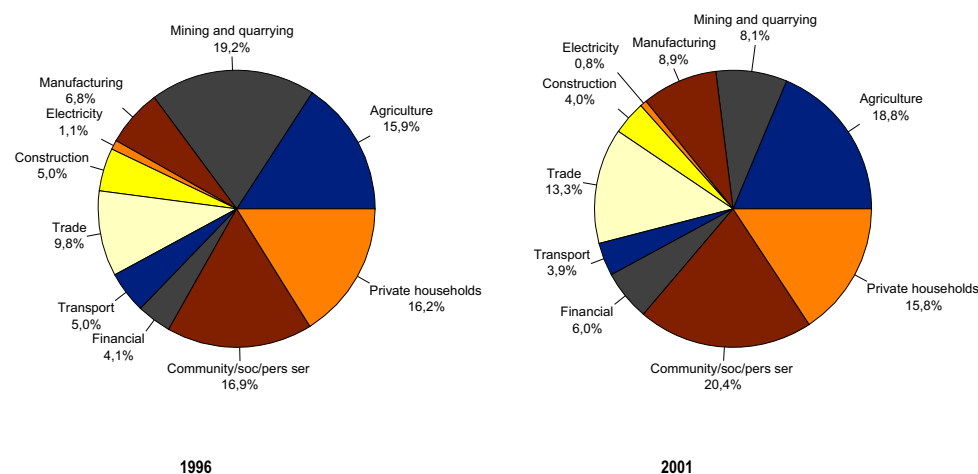
In 1996, 123 000 people in Free State were employed in the mining sector, 109 000 in community services, 104 000 in private households and 102 000 in agriculture. At the time of Census 2001, only 44 000 people were employed in the mining sector, 111 000 were working in community services, 103 000 in agriculture, and 86 000 in private households. The latter possibly reflects an underestimate of trade in the informal sector.

Figure 15 shows proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both years. In 1996, people working in the four major sectors described above represented 68,2% of the employed population; this decreased to 63,1% of the population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

**Figure 15**  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector  
Census 1996 and 2001: Free State



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified  
Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

**15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	69 380	19 748	89 128	2 827	481	3 309	26	7	32	8 200	1 303	9 503	243	120	364	80 676	21 659	102 335
Mining and quarrying	109 834	1 316	111 150	595	20	615	52	2	54	9 541	1 190	10 730	631	10	641	120 654	2 537	123 191
Manufacturing	16 160	17 208	33 368	857	494	1 351	234	126	360	5 789	2 796	8 585	58	51	109	23 099	20 675	43 774
Electricity, gas and water supply	3 790	570	4 360	192	30	223	11	0	11	1 905	850	2 755	12	1	15	5 909	1 454	7 363
Construction	24 679	1 442	26 120	1 729	65	1 794	12	2	13	3 480	619	4 098	89	8	96	29 988	2 134	32 122
Wholesale and retail trade	22 951	19 595	42 546	1 125	1 605	2 731	318	140	458	9 628	7 402	17 030	100	89	188	34 122	28 830	62 953
Transport, storage and communication	23 326	1 016	24 341	655	81	736	9	3	10	4 989	1 878	6 868	52	3	56	29 031	2 980	32 011
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	7 731	3 165	10 895	465	528	993	13	20	33	6 167	7 890	14 058	30	37	67	14 406	11 639	26 045
Community, social and personal services	37 867	33 881	71 748	2 147	2 161	4 308	67	40	107	12 860	19 206	32 066	137	145	283	53 078	55 434	108 512
Private households	13 370	86 149	99 520	409	2 497	2 906	10	9	18	517	1 076	1 593	51	253	304	14 357	89 985	104 342
Unspecified	25 308	14 877	40 185	1 433	882	2 315	87	43	130	8 620	7 056	15 676	123	99	221	35 570	22 956	58 526
<b>Total</b>	<b>354 396</b>	<b>198 966</b>	<b>553 361</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>8 846</b>	<b>21 281</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>71 695</b>	<b>51 266</b>	<b>122 961</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>440 889</b>	<b>260 285</b>	<b>701 175</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (Percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	19,6	9,9	16,1	22,7	5,4	15,5	3,1	1,8	2,6	11,4	2,5	7,7	15,9	14,7	15,5	18,3	8,3	14,6
Mining and quarrying	31,0	0,7	20,1	4,8	0,2	2,9	6,2	0,5	4,4	13,3	2,3	8,7	41,3	1,2	27,3	27,4	1,0	17,6
Manufacturing	4,6	8,6	6,0	6,9	5,6	6,3	27,9	32,5	29,4	8,1	5,5	7,0	3,8	6,2	4,6	5,2	7,9	6,2
Electricity, gas and water supply	1,1	0,3	0,8	1,5	0,3	1,0	1,3	0,0	0,9	2,7	1,7	2,2	0,8	0,1	0,6	1,3	0,6	1,1
Construction	7,0	0,7	4,7	13,9	0,7	8,4	1,4	0,5	1,1	4,9	1,2	3,3	5,8	1,0	4,1	6,8	0,8	4,6
Wholesale and retail trade	6,5	9,8	7,7	9,0	18,1	12,8	37,9	36,1	37,4	13,4	14,4	13,8	6,6	10,9	8,0	7,7	11,1	9,0
Transport, storage and communication	6,6	0,5	4,4	5,3	0,9	3,5	1,1	0,8	0,8	7,0	3,7	5,6	3,4	0,4	2,4	6,6	1,1	4,6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	2,2	1,6	2,0	3,7	6,0	4,7	1,6	5,2	2,7	8,6	15,4	11,4	2,0	4,5	2,9	3,3	4,5	3,7
Community, social and personal services	10,7	17,0	13,0	17,3	24,4	20,2	8,0	10,3	8,7	17,9	37,5	26,1	9,0	17,7	12,1	12,0	21,3	15,5
Private households	3,8	43,3	18,0	3,3	28,2	13,7	1,2	2,3	1,5	0,7	2,1	1,3	3,3	30,9	13,0	3,3	34,6	14,9
Unspecified	7,1	7,5	7,3	11,5	10,0	10,9	10,4	11,1	10,6	12,0	13,8	12,7	8,1	12,1	9,4	8,1	8,8	8,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	73 396	16 944	90 340	3 096	352	3 447	15	8	22	7 266	1 715	8 981	83 773	19 018	102 791
Mining and quarrying	37 917	986	38 904	360	20	380	41	4	45	4 476	475	4 951	42 794	1 485	44 280
Manufacturing	20 591	18 490	39 082	768	386	1 154	233	87	320	5 524	2 222	7 745	27 116	21 186	48 301
Electricity, gas and water supply	2 648	470	3 118	105	31	137	18	3	21	772	186	958	3 543	690	4 233
Construction	16 296	1 359	17 655	1 118	53	1 170	25	6	31	2 515	528	3 042	19 953	1 945	21 898
Wholesale and retail trade	30 138	23 892	54 030	1 356	1 735	3 090	513	205	718	8 086	6 595	14 681	40 093	32 426	72 519
Transport, storage and communication	15 147	1 604	16 750	470	127	597	18	10	28	2 783	1 148	3 931	18 419	2 888	21 307
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	12 879	6 129	19 009	799	780	1 579	62	43	105	5 601	6 627	12 228	19 342	13 579	32 921
Community, social and personal services	42 259	41 350	83 608	1 978	2 175	4 153	100	77	177	9 157	14 201	23 359	53 494	57 803	111 297
Other and not adequately defined	15	14	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	9	21	17	38
Private households	14 732	67 925	82 657	558	2 150	2 708	6	8	14	213	490	704	15 509	70 573	86 082
Undetermined	18 378	13 513	31 891	1 494	969	2 463	108	57	165	5 700	5 116	10 816	25 679	19 655	45 334
<b>Total</b>	<b>284 395</b>	<b>192 675</b>	<b>477 071</b>	<b>12 102</b>	<b>8 777</b>	<b>20 879</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>1 647</b>	<b>52 100</b>	<b>39 306</b>	<b>91 406</b>	<b>349 736</b>	<b>241 266</b>	<b>591 002</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	25,8	8,8	18,9	25,6	4,0	16,5	1,3	1,6	1,4	13,9	4,4	9,8	24,0	7,9	17,4
Mining and quarrying	13,3	0,5	8,2	3,0	0,2	1,8	3,6	0,8	2,7	8,6	1,2	5,4	12,2	0,6	7,5
Manufacturing	7,2	9,6	8,2	6,3	4,4	5,5	20,5	17,2	19,5	10,6	5,7	8,5	7,8	8,8	8,2
Electricity, gas and water supply	0,9	0,2	0,7	0,9	0,4	0,7	1,6	0,6	1,3	1,5	0,5	1,0	1,0	0,3	0,7
Construction	5,7	0,7	3,7	9,2	0,6	5,6	2,2	1,1	1,9	4,8	1,3	3,3	5,7	0,8	3,7
Wholesale and retail trade	10,6	12,4	11,3	11,2	19,8	14,8	45,1	40,3	43,6	15,5	16,8	16,1	11,5	13,4	12,3
Transport, storage and communication	5,3	0,8	3,5	3,9	1,4	2,9	1,6	1,9	1,7	5,3	2,9	4,3	5,3	1,2	3,6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	4,5	3,2	4,0	6,6	8,9	7,6	5,5	8,4	6,4	10,8	16,9	13,4	5,5	5,6	5,6
Community, social and personal services	14,9	21,5	17,5	16,3	24,8	19,9	8,8	15,2	10,7	17,6	36,1	25,6	15,3	24,0	18,8
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	5,2	35,3	17,3	4,6	24,5	13,0	0,6	1,5	0,8	0,4	1,2	0,8	4,4	29,3	14,6
Undetermined	6,5	7,0	6,7	12,3	11,0	11,8	9,4	11,3	10,0	10,9	13,0	11,8	7,3	8,1	7,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Free State in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

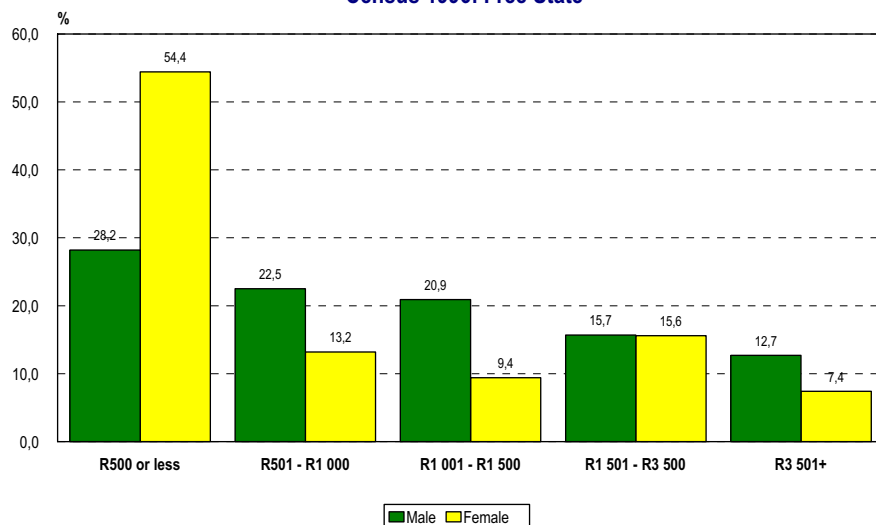
The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

In 1996, 392 000 employed people in Free State earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 248 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, only 41 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 6 000 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 299 000 employed people in Free State earned between R800 or less per month before tax, 190 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, only 89 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 13 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

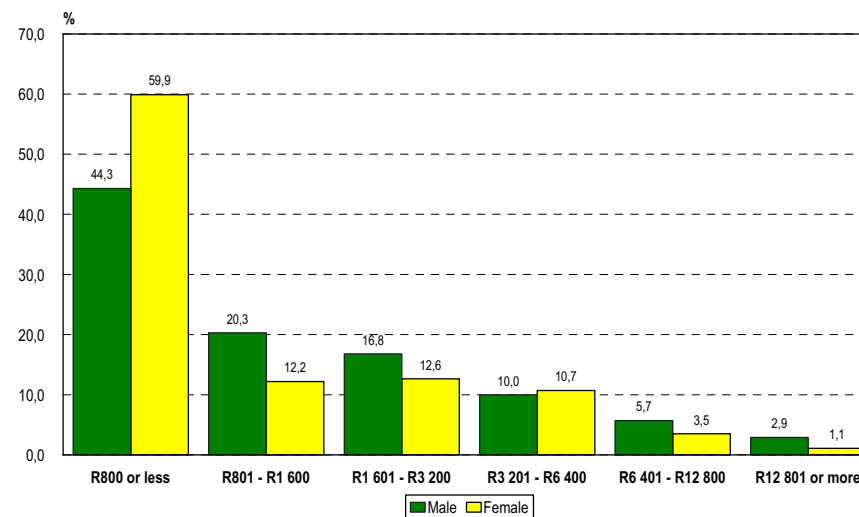
Figures 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper two categories. Moreover the proportions of men and women in the lowest income category were greater than the national proportions for both years.

**Figure 16.1**  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income  
Census 1996: Free State



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

**Figure 16.2**  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income  
Census 2001: Free State



Imputed values for unspecified income

**16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	2 027	2 741	4 768	82	103	185	7	13	20	944	864	1 808	22	13	35	3 082	3 734	6 816
R1 – R200	45 627	67 804	113 431	1 983	1 974	3 957	18	10	28	993	1 613	2 606	196	241	437	48 817	71 642	120 459
R201 – R500	66 347	59 523	125 870	2 058	1 485	3 543	28	28	56	1 478	1 959	3 437	188	190	378	70 099	63 185	133 284
R501 – R1 000	91 734	27 955	119 689	2 277	1 560	3 837	68	46	114	2 859	4 091	6 950	444	118	562	97 382	33 770	131 152
R1 001 – R1 500	82 944	15 799	98 743	2 171	1 393	3 564	121	68	189	4 626	6 594	11 220	316	72	388	90 178	23 926	114 104
R1 501 – R2 500	33 874	10 341	44 215	1 756	1 169	2 925	108	62	170	7 883	12 165	20 048	122	68	190	43 743	23 805	67 548
R2 501 – R3 500	13 706	6 395	20 101	866	574	1 440	117	51	168	9 261	8 948	18 209	53	33	86	24 003	16 001	40 004
R3 501 – R4 500	7 256	3 740	10 996	499	278	777	55	34	89	9 481	5 288	14 769	46	25	71	17 337	9 365	26 702
R4 501 – R6 000	4 232	1 933	6 165	359	126	485	125	36	161	11 553	3 923	15 476	28	9	37	16 297	6 027	22 324
R6 001 – R8 000	1 603	505	2 108	144	46	190	57	12	69	7 634	1 378	9 012	21	9	30	9 459	1 950	11 409
R8 001 – R11 000	1 049	228	1 277	59	17	76	40	1	41	5 197	571	5 768	22	2	24	6 367	819	7 186
R11 001 – R16 000	398	95	493	30	1	31	17	4	21	2 675	252	2 927	4	3	7	3 124	355	3 479
R16 001 – R30 000	167	60	227	6	3	9	9	1	10	1 394	127	1 521	5	0	5	1 581	191	1 772
R30 001 or more	97	35	132	8	4	12	7	3	10	680	73	753	0	0	0	792	115	907
Unspecified	3 334	1 811	5 145	136	116	252	62	23	85	5 038	3 421	8 459	61	38	99	8 631	5 409	14 040
<b>Total</b>	<b>354 395</b>	<b>198 965</b>	<b>553 360</b>	<b>12 434</b>	<b>8 849</b>	<b>21 283</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>1 231</b>	<b>71 696</b>	<b>51 267</b>	<b>122 963</b>	<b>1 528</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>440 892</b>	<b>260 294</b>	<b>701 186</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



**16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	0,6	1,4	0,9	0,7	1,2	0,9	0,8	3,3	1,6	1,3	1,7	1,5	1,4	1,6	1,5	0,7	1,4	1,0
R1 – R200	12,9	34,1	20,5	15,9	22,3	18,6	2,1	2,5	2,3	1,4	3,1	2,1	12,8	29,4	18,6	11,1	27,5	17,2
R201 – R500	18,7	29,9	22,7	16,6	16,8	16,6	3,3	7,1	4,6	2,1	3,8	2,8	12,3	23,1	16,1	15,9	24,3	19,0
R501 – R1 000	25,9	14,1	21,6	18,3	17,6	18,0	8,1	11,7	9,2	4,0	8,0	5,7	29,1	14,4	24,0	22,1	13,0	18,7
R1 001 – R1 500	23,4	7,9	17,8	17,5	15,7	16,7	14,4	17,3	15,4	6,5	12,9	9,1	20,7	8,8	16,6	20,5	9,2	16,3
R1 501 – R2 500	9,6	5,2	8,0	14,1	13,2	13,7	12,9	15,7	13,9	11,0	23,7	16,3	8,0	8,3	8,1	9,9	9,1	9,6
R2 501 – R3 500	3,9	3,2	3,6	7,0	6,5	6,8	13,9	12,9	13,7	12,9	17,5	14,8	3,5	4,0	3,7	5,4	6,1	5,7
R3 501 – R4 500	2,0	1,9	2,0	4,0	3,1	3,6	6,6	8,6	7,3	13,2	10,3	12,0	3,0	3,0	3,0	3,9	3,6	3,8
R4 501 – R6 000	1,2	1,0	1,1	2,9	1,4	2,3	14,9	9,1	13,1	16,1	7,7	12,6	1,8	1,1	1,6	3,7	2,3	3,2
R6 001 – R8 000	0,5	0,3	0,4	1,2	0,5	0,9	6,8	3,0	5,6	10,6	2,7	7,3	1,4	1,1	1,2	2,1	0,7	1,6
R8 001 – R11 000	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,5	0,2	0,4	4,8	1,0	3,5	7,2	1,1	4,7	1,4	0,4	1,0	1,4	0,3	1,0
R11 001 – R16 000	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,1	2,0	0,8	1,5	3,7	0,5	2,4	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,7	0,1	0,5
R16 001 – R30 000	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,1	0,5	0,9	1,9	0,2	1,2	0,3	0,0	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,3
R30 001 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,8	0,5	0,7	0,9	0,1	0,6	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,1
Unspecified	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,1	1,3	1,2	7,4	5,8	6,9	7,0	6,7	6,9	4,0	4,6	4,2	2,0	2,1	2,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	5 255	5 101	10 357	307	212	519	29	16	44	1 244	1 184	2 428	6 835	6 513	13 348
R1 – R400	79 270	88 026	167 297	3 197	2 368	5 565	20	8	29	798	1 017	1 816	83 287	91 419	174 706
R401 – R800	61 071	43 428	104 499	2 147	1 431	3 578	40	25	65	1 475	1 666	3 141	64 734	46 549	111 284
R801 – R1 600	64 510	22 752	87 262	2 097	1 444	3 541	145	78	223	4 300	5 152	9 453	71 052	29 426	100 478
R1 601 – R3 200	47 361	17 348	64 708	2 120	1 696	3 817	245	166	411	9 074	11 283	20 357	58 800	30 493	89 293
R3 201 – R6 400	19 025	12 028	31 053	1 429	1 251	2 680	292	102	393	14 300	12 314	26 614	35 045	25 694	60 739
R6 401 – R12 800	6 127	3 306	9 433	622	307	929	185	66	251	13 050	4 796	17 846	19 985	8 475	28 459
R12 801 – R25 600	1 141	355	1 496	131	36	167	145	31	175	5 101	973	6 074	6 517	1 395	7 912
R25 601 – R51 200	336	155	491	22	21	43	20	7	27	1 422	382	1 804	1 800	565	2 365
R51 201 – R102 400	140	103	242	17	9	26	6	4	10	772	394	1 166	934	511	1 445
R102 401 – R204 800	87	39	125	8	-	8	7	-	7	384	117	501	485	156	641
R204 801 or more	72	35	108	5	-	5	7	3	10	180	26	206	263	65	328
<b>Total</b>	<b>284 395</b>	<b>192 675</b>	<b>477 071</b>	<b>12 103</b>	<b>8 774</b>	<b>20 877</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>1 645</b>	<b>52 100</b>	<b>39 305</b>	<b>91 405</b>	<b>349 737</b>	<b>241 261</b>	<b>590 998</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	1,8	2,6	2,2	2,5	2,4	2,5	2,5	3,1	2,7	2,4	3,0	2,7	2,0	2,7	2,3
R1 – R400	27,9	45,7	35,1	26,4	27,0	26,7	1,8	1,6	1,7	1,5	2,6	2,0	23,8	37,9	29,6
R401 – R800	21,5	22,5	21,9	17,7	16,3	17,1	3,5	4,9	3,9	2,8	4,2	3,4	18,5	19,3	18,8
R801 – R1 600	22,7	11,8	18,3	17,3	16,5	17,0	12,7	15,4	13,5	8,3	13,1	10,3	20,3	12,2	17,0
R1 601 – R3 200	16,7	9,0	13,6	17,5	19,3	18,3	21,5	32,8	25,0	17,4	28,7	22,3	16,8	12,6	15,1
R3 201 – R6 400	6,7	6,2	6,5	11,8	14,3	12,8	25,6	20,1	23,9	27,4	31,3	29,1	10,0	10,7	10,3
R6 401 – R12 800	2,2	1,7	2,0	5,1	3,5	4,4	16,2	13,1	15,3	25,0	12,2	19,5	5,7	3,5	4,8
R12 801 – R25 600	0,4	0,2	0,3	1,1	0,4	0,8	12,7	6,1	10,6	9,8	2,5	6,6	1,9	0,6	1,3
R25 601 – R51 200	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,8	1,3	1,6	2,7	1,0	2,0	0,5	0,2	0,4
R51 201 – R102 400	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,5	0,9	0,6	1,5	1,0	1,3	0,3	0,2	0,2
R102 401 – R204 800	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,6	-	0,4	0,7	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## **Part 2: Information on households**

## 17 Type of dwelling

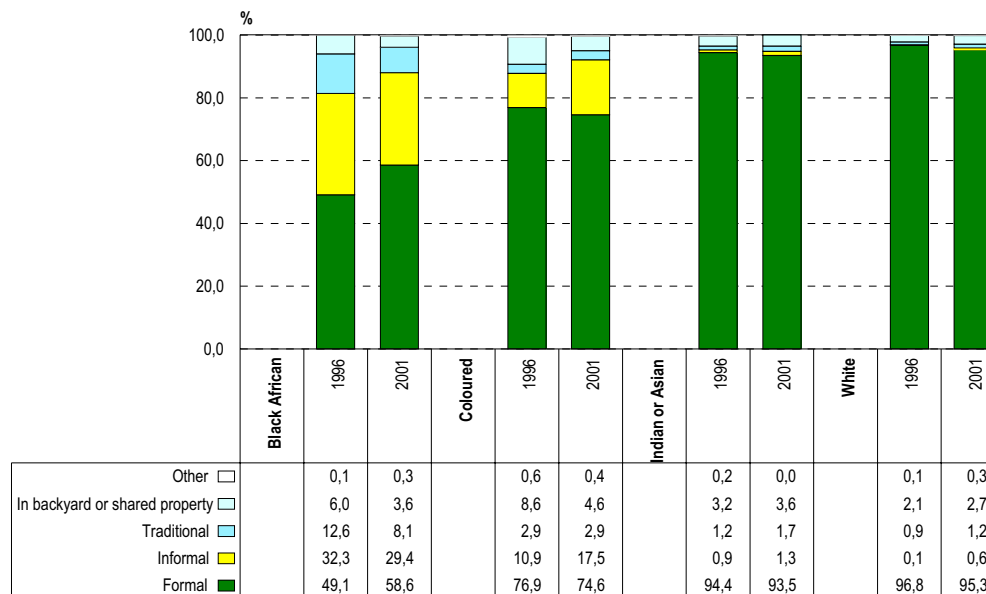
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Free State households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 625 000 households in Free State living in housing units, 357 000 lived in formal\* housing, while 64 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 163 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of 733 000 households, 491 000 lived in formal housing, while 53 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 191 000 lived in shacks.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal housing increased from 49,1% in 1996 to 58,6% in 2001.

\* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

**Figure 17**  
**Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

**17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	151 154	84 872	236 026	8 171	3 259	11 430	516	61	577	69 248	10 760	80 008	455	238	693	229 544	99 190	328 734
Traditional dwelling	40 510	21 946	62 456	400	82	482	6	4	10	761	121	882	90	47	137	41 767	22 200	63 967
Flat in a block of flats	2 216	1 137	3 353	231	130	361	113	32	145	5 015	4 701	9 716	14	16	30	7 589	6 016	13 605
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2 667	1 754	4 421	390	437	827	29	4	33	4 631	2 677	7 308	14	11	25	7 731	4 883	12 614
Unit in retirement village	255	135	390	6	1	7	1	3	4	530	969	1 499	1	1	2	793	1 109	1 902
House/flat/room in backyard	11 678	11 562	23 240	602	402	1 004	12	1	13	956	476	1 432	33	31	64	13 281	12 472	25 753
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	30 030	19 795	49 825	444	189	633	0	1	1	50	18	68	71	51	122	30 595	20 054	50 649
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	68 553	42 114	110 667	817	340	1 157	5	1	6	40	14	54	131	104	235	69 546	42 573	112 119
Room/flatlet on shared property	4 233	2 337	6 570	271	142	413	13	0	13	463	227	690	26	12	38	5 006	2 718	7 724
Caravan/tent	437	122	559	71	21	92	2	0	2	89	11	100	3	3	6	602	157	759
None/homeless	73	50	123	3	0	3	0	0	0	9	5	14	0	0	0	85	55	140
Unspecified	3 809	2 250	6 059	177	67	244	4	0	4	564	126	690	32	17	49	4 586	2 460	7 046
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 615</b>	<b>188 074</b>	<b>503 689</b>	<b>11 583</b>	<b>5 070</b>	<b>16 653</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 105</b>	<b>102 461</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>411 125</b>	<b>213 887</b>	<b>625 012</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	47,9	45,1	46,9	70,5	64,3	68,6	73,6	57,0	71,4	84,1	53,5	78,1	52,3	44,8	49,5	55,8	46,4	52,6
Traditional dwelling	12,8	11,7	12,4	3,5	1,6	2,9	0,9	3,7	1,2	0,9	0,6	0,9	10,3	8,9	9,8	10,2	10,4	10,2
Flat in a block of flats	0,7	0,6	0,7	2,0	2,6	2,2	16,1	29,9	17,9	6,1	23,4	9,5	1,6	3,0	2,1	1,8	2,8	2,2
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0,8	0,9	0,9	3,4	8,6	5,0	4,1	3,7	4,1	5,6	13,3	7,1	1,6	2,1	1,8	1,9	2,3	2,0
Unit in retirement village	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	2,8	0,5	0,6	4,8	1,5	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,5	0,3
House/flat/room in backyard	3,7	6,1	4,6	5,2	7,9	6,0	1,7	0,9	1,6	1,2	2,4	1,4	3,8	5,8	4,6	3,2	5,8	4,1
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	9,5	10,5	9,9	3,8	3,7	3,8	0,0	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	8,2	9,6	8,7	7,4	9,4	8,1
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	21,7	22,4	22,0	7,1	6,7	6,9	0,7	0,9	0,7	0,0	0,1	0,1	15,1	19,6	16,8	16,9	19,9	17,9
Room/flatlet on shared property	1,3	1,2	1,3	2,3	2,8	2,5	1,9	0,0	1,6	0,6	1,1	0,7	3,0	2,3	2,7	1,2	1,3	1,2
Caravan/tent	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,4	0,6	0,3	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1
None/homeless	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Unspecified	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,5	1,3	1,5	0,6	0,0	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,7	3,7	3,2	3,5	1,1	1,2	1,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters



**17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	207 937	153 973	361 910	9 186	5 144	14 329	579	90	669	48 147	13 035	61 182	265 849	172 241	438 091
Traditional dwelling	31 658	19 532	51 190	390	199	590	13	3	16	672	210	882	32 734	19 944	52 678
Flat in block of flats	3 498	2 195	5 693	268	193	462	138	40	178	2 890	3 394	6 284	6 794	5 822	12 616
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2 959	2 000	4 959	247	115	362	40	11	51	3 021	2 109	5 129	6 267	4 234	10 501
House/flat/room in backyard	9 552	8 700	18 252	460	269	729	23	3	26	1 039	472	1 511	11 073	9 444	20 517
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	24 015	19 104	43 119	539	346	884	7	-	7	73	20	92	24 633	19 469	44 102
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	82 321	61 724	144 045	1 678	999	2 676	5	-	5	251	103	355	84 255	62 826	147 081
Room/flatlet on shared property	2 746	2 150	4 896	116	80	196	9	-	9	255	270	525	3 126	2 500	5 625
Caravan or tent	966	646	1 611	56	18	74	-	-	-	137	42	179	1 159	705	1 864
Private ship/boat	126	69	195	5	-	5	-	-	-	22	3	25	153	72	226
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 162</b>	<b>436 043</b>	<b>297 258</b>	<b>733 300</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	56,8	57,0	56,9	71,0	69,9	70,6	71,2	61,2	69,7	85,2	66,3	80,3	61,0	57,9	59,7
Traditional dwelling	8,7	7,2	8,1	3,0	2,7	2,9	1,6	2,3	1,7	1,2	1,1	1,2	7,5	6,7	7,2
Flat in block of flats	1,0	0,8	0,9	2,1	2,6	2,3	17,0	27,0	18,5	5,1	17,3	8,3	1,6	2,0	1,7
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0,8	0,7	0,8	1,9	1,6	1,8	4,9	7,3	5,3	5,3	10,7	6,7	1,4	1,4	1,4
House/flat/room in backyard	2,6	3,2	2,9	3,6	3,7	3,6	2,8	2,2	2,7	1,8	2,4	2,0	2,5	3,2	2,8
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	6,6	7,1	6,8	4,2	4,7	4,4	0,8	-	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	5,6	6,5	6,0
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	22,5	22,9	22,7	13,0	13,6	13,2	0,6	-	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,5	19,3	21,1	20,1
Room/flatlet on shared property	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,9	1,1	1,0	1,2	-	1,0	0,5	1,4	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,8
Caravan or tent	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,2	0,4	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3
Private ship/boat	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	-	-	-	0,3	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 18 Energy

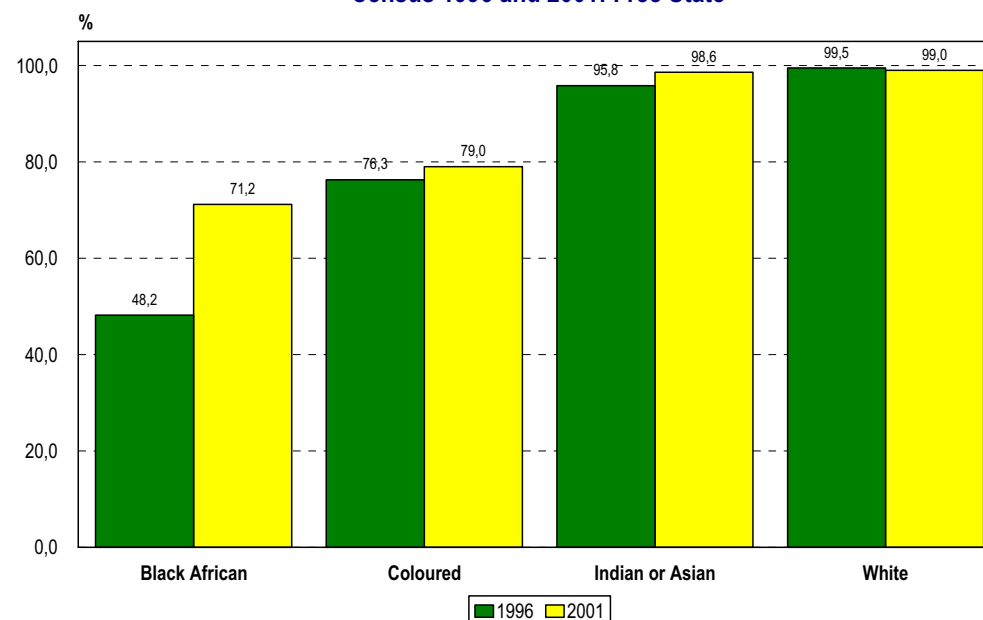
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Free State households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 501 000 households headed by Africans in Free State, 242 000 used electricity, 214 000 used candles and 45 000 used paraffin for lighting. In 2001, of 636 000 households headed by Africans, 453 000 used electricity, 145 000 used candles and 34 000 used paraffin for lighting.

By 2001, the proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 57,1% to 74,4%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on electricity used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 48,2% in 1996 to 71,2% in 2001, an increase of 23,0 percentage points. Households headed by coloured people showed an increase of 2,7 percentage points in this regard, while white-headed households showed a slight decrease.

**Figure 18**  
**Percentage of households using electricity for lighting**  
**by population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	99 162	50 697	149 859	6 832	3 279	10 111	631	92	723	80 435	19 617	100 052	376	191	567	187 436	73 876	261 312
Electricity from other source	636	343	979	28	6	34	1	4	5	153	20	173	2	0	2	820	373	1 193
Gas	13 932	9 211	23 143	265	142	407	34	3	37	935	249	1 184	29	27	56	15 195	9 632	24 827
Paraffin	126 327	92 643	218 970	2 393	1 260	3 653	12	8	20	119	45	164	252	205	457	129 103	94 161	223 264
Wood	43 782	11 458	55 240	1 710	241	1 951	14	3	17	203	34	237	125	44	169	45 834	11 780	57 614
Coal	22 436	20 870	43 306	181	114	295	2	1	3	145	46	191	35	43	78	22 799	21 074	43 873
Animal dung	7 545	1 903	9 448	145	10	155	1	0	1	23	6	29	18	9	27	7 732	1 928	9 660
Unspecified/Other	1 796	949	2 745	28	19	47	1	0	1	343	89	432	33	13	46	2 201	1 070	3 271
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 616</b>	<b>188 074</b>	<b>503 690</b>	<b>11 582</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>16 653</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 106</b>	<b>102 462</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>411 120</b>	<b>213 894</b>	<b>625 014</b>
<b>Heating</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	89 012	44 938	133 950	6 397	3 026	9 423	646	91	737	78 891	19 421	98 312	348	173	521	175 294	67 649	242 943
Electricity from other source	576	288	864	21	3	24	2	2	4	182	20	202	3	0	3	784	313	1 097
Gas	4 956	2 982	7 938	110	47	157	6	1	7	806	131	937	13	11	24	5 891	3 172	9 063
Paraffin	77 322	54 686	132 008	1 309	735	2 044	12	6	18	318	80	398	151	128	279	79 112	55 635	134 747
Wood	60 457	21 622	82 079	2 387	514	2 901	14	2	16	380	64	444	167	62	229	63 405	22 264	85 669
Coal	65 688	55 984	121 672	886	568	1 454	8	4	12	602	85	687	114	120	234	67 298	56 761	124 059
Animal dung	8 042	2 216	10 258	147	21	168	3	0	3	23	2	25	17	8	25	8 232	2 247	10 479
Unspecified/Other	9 561	5 357	14 918	324	157	481	11	1	12	1 154	299	1 453	57	31	88	11 107	5 845	16 952
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 614</b>	<b>188 073</b>	<b>503 687</b>	<b>11 581</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>16 652</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 102</b>	<b>102 458</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>1 403</b>	<b>411 123</b>	<b>213 886</b>	<b>625 009</b>
<b>Lighting</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	152 011	87 860	239 871	8 463	4 041	12 504	667	99	766	81 270	19 865	101 135	474	275	749	242 885	112 140	355 025
Electricity from other source	1 272	372	1 644	102	11	113	3	3	6	262	31	293	5	4	9	1 644	421	2 065
Gas	916	472	1 388	27	5	32	0	0	0	77	18	95	1	4	5	1 021	499	1 520
Paraffin	28 702	16 034	44 736	830	245	1 075	5	4	9	90	12	102	58	33	91	29 685	16 328	46 013
Candles	131 187	82 472	213 659	2 080	742	2 822	20	5	25	251	81	332	295	202	497	133 833	83 502	217 335
Unspecified/Other	1 528	864	2 392	80	27	107	1	0	1	406	97	503	35	17	52	2 050	1 005	3 055
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 616</b>	<b>188 074</b>	<b>503 690</b>	<b>11 582</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>16 653</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 104</b>	<b>102 460</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>1 403</b>	<b>411 118</b>	<b>213 895</b>	<b>625 013</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):  
Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	31,4	27,0	29,8	59,0	64,7	60,7	90,7	82,9	89,6	97,7	97,6	97,6	43,2	35,9	40,4	45,6	34,5	41,8
Electricity from other source	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	3,6	0,6	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Gas	4,4	4,9	4,6	2,3	2,8	2,4	4,9	2,7	4,6	1,1	1,2	1,2	3,3	5,1	4,0	3,7	4,5	4,0
Paraffin	40,0	49,3	43,5	20,7	24,8	21,9	1,7	7,2	2,5	0,1	0,2	0,2	29,0	38,5	32,6	31,4	44,0	35,7
Wood	13,9	6,1	11,0	14,8	4,8	11,7	2,0	2,7	2,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	14,4	8,3	12,1	11,1	5,5	9,2
Coal	7,1	11,1	8,6	1,6	2,2	1,8	0,3	0,9	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	4,0	8,1	5,6	5,5	9,9	7,0
Animal dung	2,4	1,0	1,9	1,3	0,2	0,9	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,1	1,7	1,9	1,9	0,9	1,5
Unspecified/Other	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,4	0,4	0,4	3,8	2,4	3,3	0,5	0,5	0,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Heating</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	28,2	23,9	26,6	55,2	59,7	56,6	92,0	85,0	91,1	95,8	96,6	96,0	40,0	32,5	37,1	42,6	31,6	38,9
Electricity from other source	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,3	1,9	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2
Gas	1,6	1,6	1,6	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	0,7	0,9	1,5	2,1	1,7	1,4	1,5	1,5
Paraffin	24,5	29,1	26,2	11,3	14,5	12,3	1,7	5,6	2,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	17,4	24,0	19,9	19,2	26,0	21,6
Wood	19,2	11,5	16,3	20,6	10,1	17,4	2,0	1,9	2,0	0,5	0,3	0,4	19,2	11,6	16,3	15,4	10,4	13,7
Coal	20,8	29,8	24,2	7,7	11,2	8,7	1,1	3,7	1,5	0,7	0,4	0,7	13,1	22,5	16,7	16,4	26,5	19,8
Animal dung	2,5	1,2	2,0	1,3	0,4	1,0	0,4	0,0	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,0	1,5	1,8	2,0	1,1	1,7
Unspecified/Other	3,0	2,8	3,0	2,8	3,1	2,9	1,6	0,9	1,5	1,4	1,5	1,4	6,6	5,8	6,3	2,7	2,7	2,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Lighting</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	48,2	46,7	47,6	73,1	79,7	75,1	95,8	89,2	94,9	98,7	98,8	98,7	54,6	51,4	53,4	59,1	52,4	56,8
Electricity from other source	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,9	0,2	0,7	0,4	2,7	0,7	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,3
Gas	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2
Paraffin	9,1	8,5	8,9	7,2	4,8	6,5	0,7	3,6	1,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,7	6,2	6,5	7,2	7,6	7,4
Candles	41,6	43,9	42,4	18,0	14,6	16,9	2,9	4,5	3,1	0,3	0,4	0,3	34,0	37,8	35,4	32,6	39,0	34,8
Unspecified/Other	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,5	0,5	0,5	4,0	3,2	3,7	0,5	0,5	0,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>															
Electricity	151 588	106 232	257 820	7 942	4 559	12 501	693	127	820	54 432	19 018	73 451	214 655	129 936	344 592
Gas	12 800	10 437	23 237	335	236	571	97	12	109	1 242	360	1 602	14 473	11 045	25 519
Paraffin	132 225	113 094	245 319	2 667	1 900	4 567	11	5	17	198	65	263	135 101	115 065	250 166
Wood	41 132	14 709	55 841	1 616	377	1 993	6	-	6	231	66	297	42 984	15 152	58 137
Coal	18 476	20 115	38 591	222	193	415	3	-	3	179	49	228	18 880	20 357	39 237
Animal dung	7 550	4 150	11 699	107	60	167	-	-	-	59	25	84	7 716	4 234	11 950
Solar	985	708	1 693	39	17	57	3	-	3	100	41	141	1 127	767	1 894
Other	1 024	647	1 670	17	19	36	-	3	3	65	31	97	1 106	700	1 806
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 161</b>	<b>436 043</b>	<b>297 257</b>	<b>733 300</b>
<b>Heating</b>															
Electricity	126 338	86 981	213 318	7 242	4 218	11 460	738	133	871	52 430	18 582	71 012	186 747	109 913	296 661
Gas	5 299	3 789	9 088	136	92	228	36	4	41	1 335	309	1 644	6 807	4 193	11 000
Paraffin	94 273	78 922	173 195	1 649	1 116	2 765	3	-	3	369	114	484	96 295	80 152	176 447
Wood	66 972	32 101	99 073	2 789	977	3 766	11	-	11	557	110	667	70 330	33 187	103 517
Coal	51 980	53 967	105 947	701	655	1 356	12	4	16	828	152	980	53 521	54 778	108 299
Animal dung	7 652	4 234	11 886	82	43	125	-	3	3	53	17	70	7 787	4 297	12 083
Solar	1 133	807	1 940	21	27	48	3	-	3	124	48	171	1 281	882	2 163
Other	12 131	9 293	21 424	324	236	560	10	3	13	809	325	1 134	13 274	9 857	23 131
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 161</b>	<b>436 042</b>	<b>297 258</b>	<b>733 300</b>
<b>Lighting</b>															
Electricity	256 373	196 492	452 866	10 051	5 983	16 034	803	146	949	55 923	19 495	75 417	323 150	222 116	545 266
Gas	593	314	907	23	19	42	-	-	-	128	31	159	744	364	1 107
Paraffin	19 804	13 879	33 683	606	289	894	-	3	3	80	29	109	20 489	14 200	34 689
Candles	86 632	58 406	145 038	2 188	1 061	3 250	10	-	10	255	75	331	89 086	59 543	148 628
Solar	1 471	496	1 967	52	9	61	-	-	-	65	16	81	1 588	521	2 108
Other	907	503	1 410	24	3	27	-	-	-	56	10	66	986	517	1 503
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 363</b>	<b>20 308</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 161</b>	<b>436 043</b>	<b>297 259</b>	<b>733 302</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):  
Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>															
Electricity	41,4	39,3	40,5	61,4	61,9	61,6	85,2	85,8	85,3	96,3	96,8	96,4	49,2	43,7	47,0
Gas	3,5	3,9	3,7	2,6	3,2	2,8	11,9	8,4	11,4	2,2	1,8	2,1	3,3	3,7	3,5
Paraffin	36,1	41,9	38,6	20,6	25,8	22,5	1,4	3,7	1,8	0,4	0,3	0,3	31,0	38,7	34,1
Wood	11,2	5,4	8,8	12,5	5,1	9,8	0,7	-	0,6	0,4	0,3	0,4	9,9	5,1	7,9
Coal	5,1	7,4	6,1	1,7	2,6	2,0	0,4	-	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	4,3	6,8	5,4
Animal dung	2,1	1,5	1,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,8	1,4	1,6
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,4	-	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	-	2,0	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Heating</b>															
Electricity	34,5	32,2	33,5	55,9	57,3	56,4	90,8	89,9	90,7	92,8	94,5	93,2	42,8	37,0	40,5
Gas	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,2	1,1	4,5	2,9	4,2	2,4	1,6	2,2	1,6	1,4	1,5
Paraffin	25,8	29,2	27,2	12,7	15,2	13,6	0,4	-	0,3	0,7	0,6	0,6	22,1	27,0	24,1
Wood	18,3	11,9	15,6	21,5	13,3	18,5	1,3	-	1,1	1,0	0,6	0,9	16,1	11,2	14,1
Coal	14,2	20,0	16,7	5,4	8,9	6,7	1,4	2,9	1,6	1,5	0,8	1,3	12,3	18,4	14,8
Animal dung	2,1	1,6	1,9	0,6	0,6	0,6	-	2,0	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,8	1,4	1,6
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,2	0,4	-	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	3,3	3,4	3,4	2,5	3,2	2,8	1,2	2,3	1,4	1,4	1,7	1,5	3,0	3,3	3,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Lighting</b>															
Electricity	70,1	72,8	71,2	77,6	81,3	79,0	98,7	98,0	98,6	99,0	99,2	99,0	74,1	74,7	74,4
Gas	5,4	5,1	5,3	4,7	3,9	4,4	-	2,0	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,7	4,8	4,7
Paraffin	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2
Candles	23,7	21,6	22,8	16,9	14,4	16,0	1,3	-	1,1	0,5	0,4	0,4	20,4	20,0	20,3
Solar	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,3	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,3
Other	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,1	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

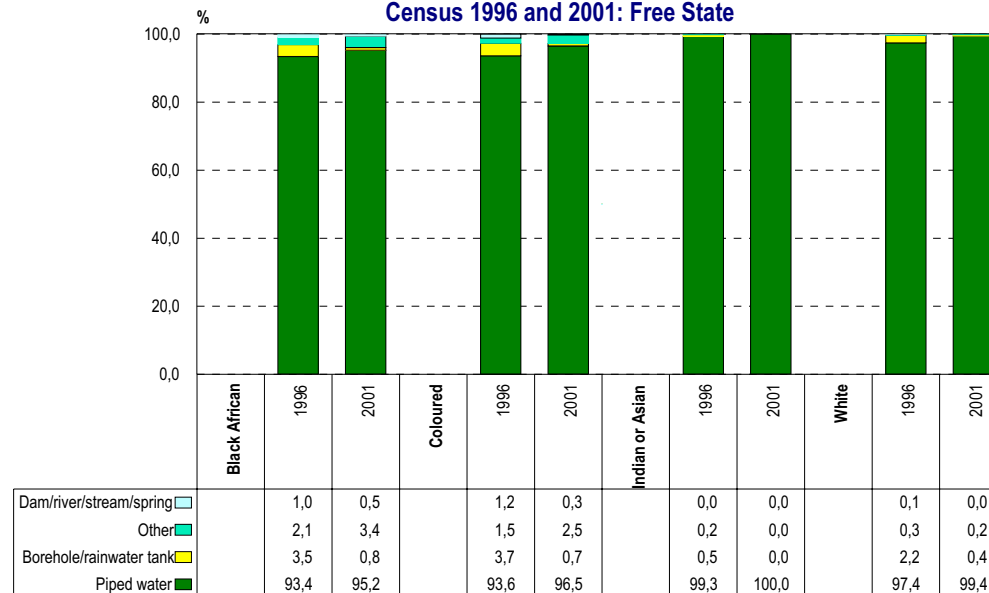
# 19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Free State households in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 625 000 households in Free State, 588 000 had access to piped water. In 2001, of 733 000 households, 702 000 had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

**Figure 19**  
**Distribution of households by main source of water**  
**and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

**19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	91 495	50 702	142 197	5 912	2 811	8 723	644	88	732	79 136	19 707	98 843	361	198	559	177 548	73 506	251 054
Piped water on site or in yard	111 826	68 501	180 327	3 857	1 782	5 639	30	12	42	627	124	751	261	194	455	116 601	70 613	187 214
Public tap	85 749	62 073	147 822	877	346	1 223	17	5	22	118	45	163	151	106	257	86 912	62 575	149 487
Water-carrier/tanker	3 472	1 108	4 580	120	14	134	1	0	1	31	6	37	12	3	15	3 636	1 131	4 767
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	14 907	2 691	17 598	547	72	619	1	3	4	2 100	167	2 267	37	11	48	17 592	2 944	20 536
Dam/river/stream/spring	4 346	834	5 180	181	11	192	0	0	0	83	9	92	13	2	15	4 623	856	5 479
Unspecified/Other	3 820	2 165	5 985	89	35	124	1	0	1	260	48	308	35	15	50	4 205	2 263	6 468
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 615</b>	<b>188 074</b>	<b>503 689</b>	<b>11 583</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>16 654</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>82 355</b>	<b>20 106</b>	<b>102 461</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>411 117</b>	<b>213 888</b>	<b>625 005</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	29,0	27,0	28,2	51,0	55,4	52,4	92,8	81,5	91,3	96,1	98,0	96,5	41,5	37,4	40,0	43,2	34,4	40,2
Piped water on site or in yard	35,4	36,4	35,8	33,3	35,1	33,9	4,3	11,1	5,2	0,8	0,6	0,7	30,0	36,7	32,5	28,4	33,0	30,0
Public tap	27,2	33,0	29,3	7,6	6,8	7,3	2,4	4,6	2,7	0,1	0,2	0,2	17,4	20,0	18,4	21,1	29,3	23,9
Water-carrier/tanker	1,1	0,6	0,9	1,0	0,3	0,8	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,4	0,6	1,1	0,9	0,5	0,8
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	4,7	1,4	3,5	4,7	1,4	3,7	0,1	2,8	0,5	2,5	0,8	2,2	4,3	2,1	3,4	4,3	1,4	3,3
Dam/river/stream/spring	1,4	0,4	1,0	1,6	0,2	1,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	1,5	0,4	1,1	1,1	0,4	0,9
Unspecified/Other	1,2	1,2	1,2	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	4,0	2,8	3,6	1,0	1,1	1,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters



### 19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	58 765	37 886	96 651	3 903	2 214	6 117	628	113	740	47 306	16 554	63 860	110 602	56 767	167 369
Piped water inside yard	182 936	147 584	330 519	6 071	3 811	9 883	151	29	181	7 047	2 411	9 458	196 206	153 835	350 041
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	57 283	40 433	97 716	1 389	567	1 956	12	3	15	495	165	660	59 179	41 168	100 347
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	47 836	32 680	80 516	1 085	559	1 644	18	3	22	1 282	430	1 713	50 222	33 672	83 895
Borehole	3 243	1 012	4 255	99	14	113	-	-	-	253	51	304	3 595	1 077	4 672
Spring	814	286	1 100	3	-	3	-	-	-	10	3	13	828	289	1 117
Rainwater tank	746	290	1 036	21	5	26	-	-	-	15	-	15	782	295	1 078
Dam/pool/stagnant water	1 221	525	1 746	35	7	43	-	-	-	13	-	13	1 270	532	1 802
River/stream	458	175	632	10	4	14	-	-	-	4	3	7	472	181	654
Water vendor	767	420	1 186	42	34	76	-	-	-	14	8	22	823	461	1 284
Other	11 710	8 801	20 511	285	148	433	-	-	-	65	28	93	12 060	8 977	21 038
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 945</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 653</b>	<b>76 159</b>	<b>436 039</b>	<b>297 256</b>	<b>733 295</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	16,1	14,0	15,2	30,2	30,1	30,1	77,5	76,0	77,3	83,7	84,2	83,9	25,4	19,1	22,8
Piped water inside yard	50,0	54,6	52,0	46,9	51,8	48,7	18,7	19,8	18,9	12,5	12,3	12,4	45,0	51,8	47,7
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	15,7	15,0	15,4	10,7	7,7	9,6	1,5	2,0	1,6	0,9	0,8	0,9	13,6	13,8	13,7
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	13,1	12,1	12,7	8,4	7,6	8,1	2,3	2,2	2,3	2,3	2,2	2,2	11,5	11,3	11,4
Borehole	0,9	0,4	0,7	0,8	0,2	0,6	-	-	-	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,8	0,4	0,6
Spring	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2
Rainwater tank	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1
Dam/pool/stagnant water	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,2	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,2
River/stream	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Water vendor	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,4	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	3,2	3,3	3,2	2,2	2,0	2,1	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,8	3,0	2,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 20 Sanitation

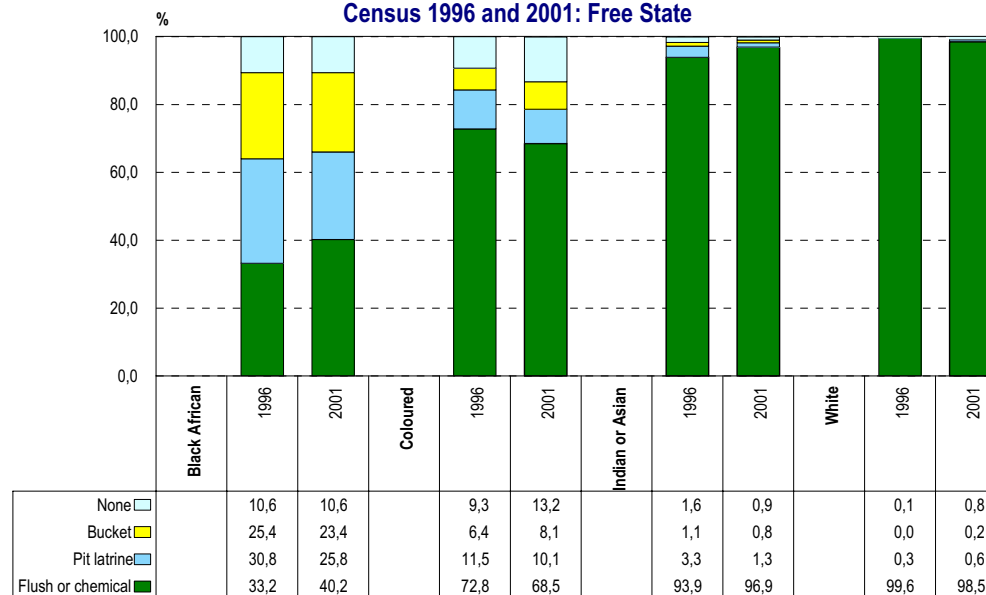
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Free State households with the various types of toilet facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 625 000 households in Free State, 282 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 157 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 733 000 households, 346 000 had access to flush or chemical toilets and 167 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 33,2% in 1996 to 40,2% in 2001. The proportion of African-headed households with no toilet facility remained constant at 10,6%.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

**Figure 20**  
**Distribution of households by type of toilet facility**  
**and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

### 20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	103 966	62 997	166 963	7 895	4 217	12 112	661	96	757	81 659	19 977	101 636	401	247	648	194 582	87 534	282 116
Pit latrine	97 979	56 574	154 553	1 625	285	1 910	23	4	27	308	49	357	210	125	335	100 145	57 037	157 182
Bucket latrine	73 924	53 604	127 528	696	365	1 061	4	5	9	41	10	51	134	108	242	74 799	54 092	128 891
None of the above	38 903	14 299	53 202	1 351	195	1 546	9	4	13	107	21	128	93	39	132	40 463	14 558	55 021
Unspecified/Other	843	600	1 443	16	10	26	1	0	1	241	48	289	31	13	44	1 132	671	1 803
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 615</b>	<b>188 074</b>	<b>503 689</b>	<b>11 583</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>16 655</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 105</b>	<b>102 461</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>411 121</b>	<b>213 892</b>	<b>625 013</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

### 20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	32,9	33,5	33,1	68,2	83,1	72,7	94,7	88,1	93,8	99,2	99,4	99,2	46,1	46,4	46,3	47,3	40,9	45,1
Pit latrine	31,0	30,1	30,7	14,0	5,6	11,5	3,3	3,7	3,3	0,4	0,2	0,3	24,2	23,5	23,9	24,4	26,7	25,1
Bucket latrine	23,4	28,5	25,3	6,0	7,2	6,4	0,6	4,6	1,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	15,4	20,3	17,3	18,2	25,3	20,6
None of the above	12,3	7,6	10,6	11,7	3,8	9,3	1,3	3,7	1,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,7	7,3	9,4	9,8	6,8	8,8
Unspecified/Other	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	3,6	2,4	3,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	136 817	106 487	243 304	8 165	5 345	13 510	773	140	913	51 564	18 661	70 226	197 319	130 634	327 953
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 957	2 522	6 479	208	92	299	17	3	20	3 987	713	4 700	8 168	3 330	11 498
Chemical toilet	3 600	2 367	5 967	73	36	109	3	-	3	46	14	59	3 722	2 417	6 138
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	25 669	18 879	44 549	490	124	614	4	3	7	171	56	227	26 335	19 063	45 397
Pit latrine without ventilation	71 478	48 004	119 482	1 096	345	1 441	3	3	6	155	50	205	72 732	48 402	121 134
Bucket latrine	79 500	69 121	148 621	997	647	1 644	8	-	8	96	35	130	80 601	69 803	150 404
None	44 756	22 712	67 469	1 915	773	2 689	6	3	9	488	126	614	47 166	23 615	70 781
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 161</b>	<b>436 043</b>	<b>297 262</b>	<b>733 306</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	37,4	39,4	38,3	63,1	72,6	66,5	94,9	92,1	94,5	91,3	94,9	92,2	45,3	43,9	44,7
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,1	0,9	1,0	1,6	1,2	1,5	2,1	2,0	2,0	7,1	3,6	6,2	1,9	1,1	1,6
Chemical toilet	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,4	-	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,8	0,8
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	7,0	7,0	7,0	3,8	1,7	3,0	0,6	2,0	0,8	0,3	0,3	0,3	6,0	6,4	6,2
Pit latrine without ventilation	19,5	17,8	18,8	8,5	4,7	7,1	0,4	2,0	0,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	16,7	16,3	16,5
Bucket latrine	21,7	25,6	23,4	7,7	8,8	8,1	0,9	-	0,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	18,5	23,5	20,5
None	12,2	8,4	10,6	14,8	10,5	13,2	0,8	2,0	1,0	0,9	0,6	0,8	10,8	7,9	9,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 21 Refuse removal

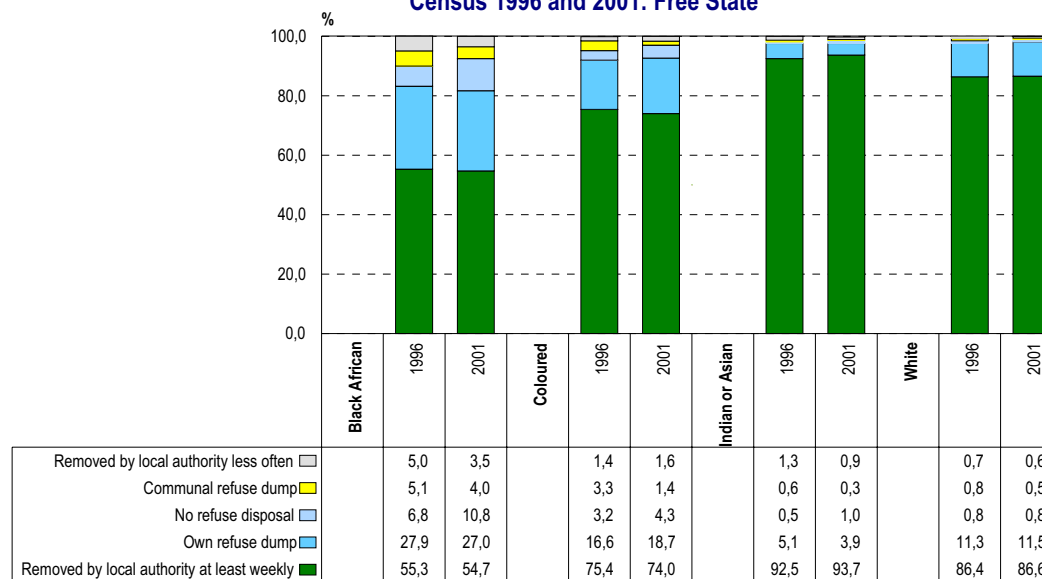
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Free State households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 625 000 households in Free State, 377 000 had regular refuse removal services, 180 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 35 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 733 000 households, 429 000 households had a regular refuse removal service, 211 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 70 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

Free State was one of four provinces whose proportion of black African-headed households with refuse removal at least weekly was higher than the national pattern. However, unlike Gauteng and Western Cape, Free State showed a slight decrease, from 55,3% in 1996 to 54,7% in 2001.

For Free State as a whole, 60,4% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of 2001, this had decreased slightly to 58,6%.

**Figure 21**  
**Distribution of households by type of refuse removal**  
**and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

**21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	164 896	110 706	275 602	8 038	4 400	12 438	639	98	737	68 990	18 794	87 784	473	342	815	243 036	134 340	377 376
Removed by local authority less often	14 686	10 028	24 714	154	83	237	6	4	10	563	106	669	39	20	59	15 448	10 241	25 689
Communal refuse dump	17 569	7 738	25 307	472	79	551	5	0	5	639	179	818	41	24	65	18 726	8 020	26 746
Own refuse dump	92 560	46 255	138 815	2 391	355	2 746	37	4	41	10 686	821	11 507	216	95	311	105 890	47 530	153 420
No rubbish disposal	22 419	11 297	33 716	436	89	525	1	3	4	715	76	791	51	30	81	23 622	11 495	35 117
Unspecified/Other	3 485	2 051	5 536	91	66	157	7	0	7	763	128	891	49	22	71	4 395	2 267	6 662
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 615</b>	<b>188 075</b>	<b>503 690</b>	<b>11 582</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>16 654</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 104</b>	<b>102 460</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>411 117</b>	<b>213 893</b>	<b>625 010</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	52,2	58,9	54,7	69,4	86,8	74,7	91,9	89,9	91,7	83,8	93,5	85,7	54,4	64,2	58,1	59,1	62,8	60,4
Removed by local authority less often	4,7	5,3	4,9	1,3	1,6	1,4	0,9	3,7	1,2	0,7	0,5	0,7	4,5	3,8	4,2	3,8	4,8	4,1
Communal refuse dump	5,6	4,1	5,0	4,1	1,6	3,3	0,7	0,0	0,6	0,8	0,9	0,8	4,7	4,5	4,6	4,6	3,7	4,3
Own refuse dump	29,3	24,6	27,6	20,6	7,0	16,5	5,3	3,7	5,1	13,0	4,1	11,2	24,9	17,8	22,2	25,8	22,2	24,5
No rubbish disposal	7,1	6,0	6,7	3,8	1,8	3,2	0,1	2,8	0,5	0,9	0,4	0,8	5,9	5,6	5,8	5,7	5,4	5,6
Unspecified/Other	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,8	1,3	0,9	1,0	0,0	0,9	0,9	0,6	0,9	5,6	4,1	5,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	192 039	155 564	347 603	8 963	6 055	15 018	763	140	903	47 503	18 447	65 951	249 269	180 206	429 475
Removed by local authority less often	11 950	10 613	22 563	177	150	327	9	-	9	326	109	436	12 462	10 872	23 334
Communal refuse dump	14 188	11 195	25 383	214	79	293	3	-	3	294	84	378	14 699	11 358	26 057
Own refuse dump	106 212	65 714	171 926	2 984	820	3 804	31	7	38	7 843	944	8 787	117 069	67 485	184 555
No rubbish disposal	41 390	27 006	68 396	607	258	865	7	3	10	540	71	610	42 543	27 338	69 882
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 161</b>	<b>436 043</b>	<b>297 260</b>	<b>733 303</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	52,5	57,6	54,7	69,2	82,2	74,0	93,8	93,3	93,7	84,1	93,9	86,6	57,2	60,6	58,6
Removed by local authority less often	3,3	3,9	3,5	1,4	2,0	1,6	1,1	-	0,9	0,6	0,6	0,6	2,9	3,7	3,2
Communal refuse dump	3,9	4,1	4,0	1,7	1,1	1,4	0,4	-	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,5	3,4	3,8	3,6
Own refuse dump	29,0	24,3	27,0	23,0	11,1	18,7	3,8	4,7	4,0	13,9	4,8	11,5	26,8	22,7	25,2
No rubbish disposal	11,3	10,0	10,8	4,7	3,5	4,3	0,9	2,0	1,1	1,0	0,4	0,8	9,8	9,2	9,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Free State households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

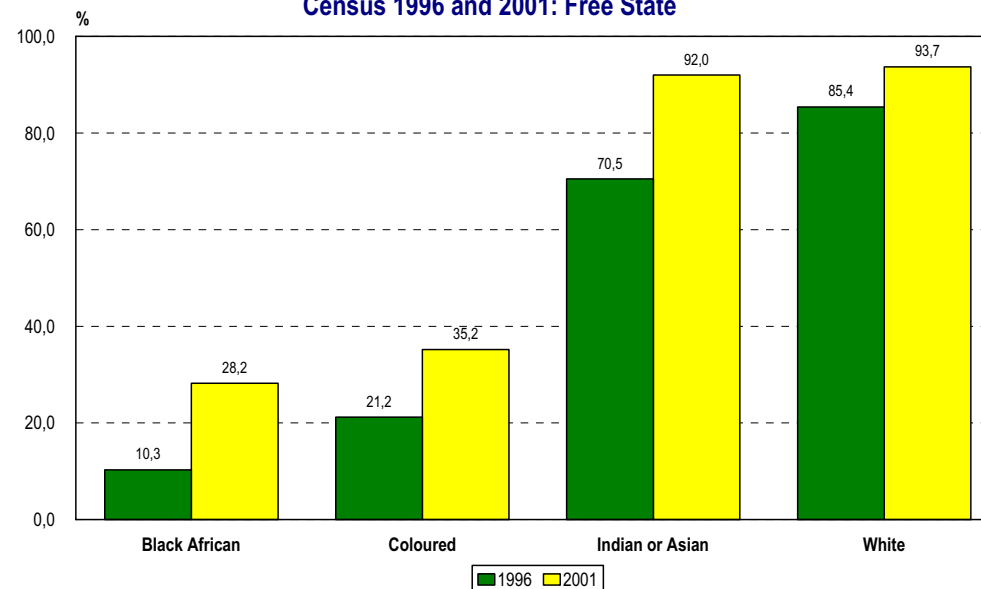
In 1996, of 625 000 households in Free State, 143 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 407 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 72 000 had no access to a telephone. By 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of 733 000 households, 259 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 420 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number with no access to a telephone had dropped to 55 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone increased from 10,3% in 1996 to 28,2% in 2001.

For Free State as a whole, in 1996, 23,0% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone. By 2001 this had increased to 35,3%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

**Figure 22**  
**Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone**  
**by population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Free State**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone



### 22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	31 726	19 793	51 519	2 393	1 125	3 518	506	61	567	70 431	16 696	87 127	215	109	324	105 271	37 784	143 055
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	15 026	9 485	24 511	1 259	561	1 820	7	4	11	1 000	365	1 365	24	30	54	17 316	10 445	27 761
A public telephone nearby	161 829	110 410	272 239	4 507	2 400	6 907	113	29	142	7 180	1 919	9 099	336	263	599	173 965	115 021	288 986
At another location nearby e.g. work	33 774	10 269	44 043	1 249	326	1 575	44	6	50	2 154	738	2 892	83	38	121	37 304	11 377	48 681
At another location not nearby	24 350	16 673	41 023	372	173	545	8	3	11	288	87	375	52	22	74	25 070	16 958	42 028
No access to a telephone	47 864	20 679	68 543	1 777	471	2 248	20	1	21	953	234	1 187	127	59	186	50 741	21 444	72 185
Not stated	1 046	766	1 812	24	16	40	1	1	2	349	65	414	32	11	43	1 452	859	2 311
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 615</b>	<b>188 075</b>	<b>503 690</b>	<b>11 581</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>16 653</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>82 355</b>	<b>20 104</b>	<b>102 459</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>411 119</b>	<b>213 888</b>	<b>625 007</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

### 22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	10,1	10,5	10,2	20,7	22,2	21,1	72,4	58,1	70,5	85,5	83,0	85,0	24,7	20,5	23,1	25,6	17,7	22,9
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	4,8	5,0	4,9	10,9	11,1	10,9	1,0	3,8	1,4	1,2	1,8	1,3	2,8	5,6	3,9	4,2	4,9	4,4
A public telephone nearby	51,3	58,7	54,0	38,9	47,3	41,5	16,2	27,6	17,7	8,7	9,5	8,9	38,7	49,4	42,8	42,3	53,8	46,2
At another location nearby e.g. work	10,7	5,5	8,7	10,8	6,4	9,5	6,3	5,7	6,2	2,6	3,7	2,8	9,6	7,1	8,6	9,1	5,3	7,8
At another location not nearby	7,7	8,9	8,1	3,2	3,4	3,3	1,1	2,9	1,4	0,3	0,4	0,4	6,0	4,1	5,3	6,1	7,9	6,7
No access to a telephone	15,2	11,0	13,6	15,3	9,3	13,5	2,9	1,0	2,6	1,2	1,2	1,2	14,6	11,1	13,3	12,3	10,0	11,5
Not stated	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	1,0	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,4	3,7	2,1	3,1	0,4	0,4	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	20 242	11 800	32 042	1 431	541	1 971	444	75	519	30 818	7 255	38 074	52 935	19 671	72 606
Telephone in dwelling only	28 277	28 120	56 396	1 360	1 025	2 384	56	17	73	11 184	6 909	18 093	40 876	36 071	76 946
Cell-phone only	56 757	34 147	90 905	1 888	915	2 803	246	45	291	11 138	4 059	15 197	70 029	39 166	109 196
At a neighbour nearby	28 474	17 972	46 446	1 622	744	2 367	12	-	12	465	278	743	30 574	18 995	49 568
At a public telephone nearby	165 918	142 276	308 194	4 710	3 333	8 043	46	9	55	2 352	943	3 295	173 027	146 560	319 586
At another location nearby	18 046	11 497	29 543	554	220	774	-	-	-	160	63	223	18 760	11 780	30 540
At another location; not nearby	12 197	7 223	19 420	278	135	413	-	-	-	99	33	133	12 575	7 391	19 965
No access to a telephone	35 868	17 057	52 925	1 101	451	1 552	7	3	10	290	115	405	37 266	17 626	54 892
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 779</b>	<b>270 092</b>	<b>635 871</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>56 506</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>76 161</b>	<b>436 041</b>	<b>297 259</b>	<b>733 300</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Free State, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	5,5	4,4	5,0	11,1	7,3	9,7	54,7	50,6	54,0	54,5	36,9	50,0	12,1	6,6	9,9
Telephone in dwelling only	7,7	10,4	8,9	10,5	13,9	11,7	6,8	11,6	7,6	19,8	35,1	23,8	9,4	12,1	10,5
Cell-phone only	15,5	12,6	14,3	14,6	12,4	13,8	30,3	29,9	30,3	19,7	20,7	20,0	16,1	13,2	14,9
At a neighbour nearby	7,8	6,7	7,3	12,5	10,1	11,7	1,5	-	1,3	0,8	1,4	1,0	7,0	6,4	6,8
At a public telephone nearby	45,4	52,7	48,5	36,4	45,3	39,6	5,7	5,9	5,7	4,2	4,8	4,3	39,7	49,3	43,6
At another location nearby	4,9	4,3	4,6	4,3	3,0	3,8	-	-	-	0,3	0,3	0,3	4,3	4,0	4,2
At another location; not nearby	3,3	2,7	3,1	2,1	1,8	2,0	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,9	2,5	2,7
No access to a telephone	9,8	6,3	8,3	8,5	6,1	7,6	0,9	2,0	1,1	0,5	0,6	0,5	8,5	5,9	7,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 23 Age distribution of household heads

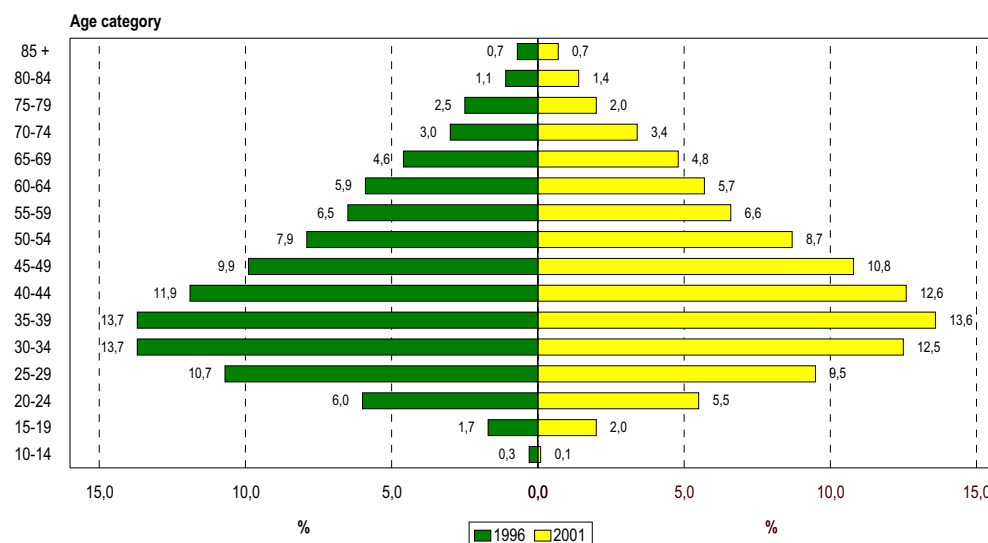
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Free State in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 368 000 household heads in Free State were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 11 000 were in the group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), and 73 000 were in the age group 65 years and older. In 2001, of 733 000 households, 433 000 household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 16 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger, and 90 000 were in the age group 65 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 years were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However, it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than a third of all household heads were in the age group 30 to 44 years.

**Figure 23**  
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals  
Census 1996 and 2001: Free State



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of the household head  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of the household head

**23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	742	857	1 599	25	23	48	0	0	0	34	10	44	0	1	1	801	894	1 695
15-19	5 430	4 333	9 763	151	75	227	2	7	11	294	272	566	10	10	20	5 890	4 697	10 587
20-24	19 291	11 126	30 417	710	288	997	51	12	64	3 749	1 799	5 548	53	24	77	23 855	13 249	37 103
25-29	36 501	17 020	53 521	1 537	474	2 011	116	11	127	8 677	1 387	10 064	92	42	135	46 924	18 934	65 858
30-34	48 526	22 303	70 829	1 813	585	2 398	103	14	117	9 491	1 230	10 721	123	53	176	60 057	24 184	84 242
35-39	47 521	22 477	69 998	1 668	571	2 238	108	12	120	10 084	1 457	11 541	115	63	178	59 496	24 580	84 075
40-44	39 193	20 668	59 861	1 483	588	2 071	103	13	116	9 785	1 437	11 221	102	50	152	50 665	22 756	73 421
45-49	31 375	17 105	48 479	1 157	520	1 677	84	20	103	8 810	1 418	10 228	77	46	124	41 503	19 108	60 611
50-54	23 841	13 917	37 758	857	381	1 238	52	6	58	7 828	1 522	9 350	78	46	124	32 656	15 872	48 528
55-59	18 325	12 459	30 784	654	375	1 029	30	4	33	6 429	1 501	7 930	58	41	99	25 495	14 378	39 873
60-64	14 020	13 821	27 841	568	354	921	14	2	17	5 568	1 684	7 252	36	38	74	20 206	15 900	36 106
65-69	10 322	10 399	20 721	360	293	653	11	4	14	4 707	1 879	6 586	28	28	56	15 428	12 601	28 029
70-74	6 398	6 913	13 311	199	195	394	5	3	6	3 167	1 743	4 910	23	25	49	9 792	8 878	18 671
75-79	5 108	6 570	11 678	119	126	245	3	0	3	1 868	1 418	3 286	11	25	36	7 107	8 139	15 247
80-84	2 019	2 901	4 921	57	72	130	0	1	1	841	815	1 656	8	9	17	2 926	3 799	6 725
85+	1 414	1 967	3 381	30	59	88	0	0	0	388	374	762	1	8	11	1 835	2 407	4 242
Unspecified	5 588	3 238	8 827	196	92	288	15	0	15	637	160	797	51	21	71	6 487	3 511	9 998
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 615</b>	<b>188 074</b>	<b>503 690</b>	<b>11 582</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>16 654</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>82 356</b>	<b>20 105</b>	<b>102 461</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>411 122</b>	<b>213 890</b>	<b>625 011</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Free State, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,3
15-19	1,7	2,3	1,9	1,3	1,5	1,4	0,3	6,5	1,4	0,4	1,4	0,6	1,2	1,9	1,4	1,4	2,2	1,7
20-24	6,1	5,9	6,0	6,1	5,7	6,0	7,3	11,2	7,9	4,6	8,9	5,4	6,1	4,5	5,5	5,8	6,2	5,9
25-29	11,6	9,0	10,6	13,3	9,3	12,1	16,6	10,3	15,8	10,5	6,9	9,8	10,6	7,9	9,6	11,4	8,9	10,5
30-34	15,4	11,9	14,1	15,7	11,5	14,4	14,7	13,1	14,5	11,5	6,1	10,5	14,2	10,0	12,6	14,6	11,3	13,5
35-39	15,1	12,0	13,9	14,4	11,3	13,4	15,5	11,2	14,9	12,2	7,2	11,3	13,2	11,8	12,7	14,5	11,5	13,5
40-44	12,4	11,0	11,9	12,8	11,6	12,4	14,7	12,1	14,4	11,9	7,1	11,0	11,7	9,4	10,8	12,3	10,6	11,7
45-49	9,9	9,1	9,6	10,0	10,3	10,1	12,0	18,7	12,8	10,7	7,1	10,0	8,9	8,6	8,9	10,1	8,9	9,7
50-54	7,6	7,4	7,5	7,4	7,5	7,4	7,4	5,6	7,2	9,5	7,6	9,1	9,0	8,6	8,9	7,9	7,4	7,8
55-59	5,8	6,6	6,1	5,6	7,4	6,2	4,3	3,7	4,1	7,8	7,5	7,7	6,7	7,7	7,1	6,2	6,7	6,4
60-64	4,4	7,3	5,5	4,9	7,0	5,5	2,0	1,9	2,1	6,8	8,4	7,1	4,1	7,1	5,3	4,9	7,4	5,8
65-69	3,3	5,5	4,1	3,1	5,8	3,9	1,6	3,7	1,7	5,7	9,3	6,4	3,2	5,3	4,0	3,8	5,9	4,5
70-74	2,0	3,7	2,6	1,7	3,8	2,4	0,7	2,8	0,7	3,8	8,7	4,8	2,6	4,7	3,5	2,4	4,2	3,0
75-79	1,6	3,5	2,3	1,0	2,5	1,5	0,4	0,0	0,4	2,3	7,1	3,2	1,3	4,7	2,6	1,7	3,8	2,4
80-84	0,6	1,5	1,0	0,5	1,4	0,8	0,0	0,9	0,1	1,0	4,1	1,6	0,9	1,7	1,2	0,7	1,8	1,1
85+	0,4	1,0	0,7	0,3	1,2	0,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	1,9	0,7	0,1	1,5	0,8	0,4	1,1	0,7
Unspecified	1,8	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,8	1,7	2,1	0,0	1,9	0,8	0,8	0,8	5,9	3,9	5,1	1,6	1,6	1,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	323	320	642	8	8	16	-	-	-	5	-	5	335	328	663
15-19	7 675	6 380	14 055	190	150	340	7	5	12	213	253	466	8 086	6 787	14 873
20-24	21 230	14 967	36 197	752	397	1 149	64	27	92	1 596	1 093	2 689	23 642	16 485	40 127
25-29	39 175	22 761	61 936	1 516	660	2 176	135	28	162	4 176	1 157	5 333	45 002	24 606	69 608
30-34	51 655	29 832	81 487	1 847	863	2 710	156	25	181	5 873	1 276	7 149	59 531	31 996	91 528
35-39	54 993	34 419	89 412	1 945	936	2 881	134	19	153	6 094	1 369	7 463	63 166	36 743	99 909
40-44	49 481	32 032	81 513	1 692	856	2 548	79	9	88	6 587	1 587	8 175	57 840	34 484	92 324
45-49	40 205	28 588	68 793	1 449	760	2 209	101	16	118	6 412	1 709	8 121	48 168	31 073	79 241
50-54	31 658	22 955	54 612	1 127	684	1 811	61	5	65	5 879	1 657	7 536	38 724	25 300	64 025
55-59	22 571	17 731	40 302	822	527	1 349	33	4	37	5 406	1 638	7 043	28 832	19 901	48 732
60-64	16 989	17 185	34 175	608	473	1 081	26	5	31	4 670	1 754	6 424	22 293	19 418	41 710
65-69	12 291	16 080	28 371	479	415	894	8	-	8	3 810	1 799	5 609	16 587	18 294	34 882
70-74	8 115	11 532	19 647	259	288	547	5	-	5	3 019	1 817	4 837	11 397	13 637	25 034
75-79	4 582	6 616	11 197	140	179	318	3	-	3	1 702	1 340	3 042	6 427	8 134	14 561
80-84	3 175	5 648	8 824	75	102	177	-	-	-	807	809	1 615	4 057	6 559	10 616
85+	1 613	3 007	4 620	35	64	98	-	-	-	258	395	653	1 905	3 467	5 372
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 731</b>	<b>270 053</b>	<b>635 783</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 362</b>	<b>20 304</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>56 507</b>	<b>19 653</b>	<b>76 160</b>	<b>435 992</b>	<b>297 212</b>	<b>733 205</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Free State, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
15-19	2,1	2,4	2,2	1,5	2,0	1,7	0,9	3,5	1,3	0,4	1,3	0,6	1,9	2,3	2,0
20-24	5,8	5,5	5,7	5,8	5,4	5,7	7,9	18,9	9,6	2,8	5,6	3,5	5,4	5,5	5,5
25-29	10,7	8,4	9,7	11,7	9,0	10,7	16,6	19,6	17,0	7,4	5,9	7,0	10,3	8,3	9,5
30-34	14,1	11,0	12,8	14,3	11,7	13,3	19,2	17,5	19,0	10,4	6,5	9,4	13,7	10,8	12,5
35-39	15,0	12,7	14,1	15,0	12,7	14,2	16,5	13,3	16,0	10,8	7,0	9,8	14,5	12,4	13,6
40-44	13,5	11,9	12,8	13,1	11,6	12,5	9,7	6,3	9,2	11,7	8,1	10,7	13,3	11,6	12,6
45-49	11,0	10,6	10,8	11,2	10,3	10,9	12,4	11,2	12,4	11,3	8,7	10,7	11,0	10,5	10,8
50-54	8,7	8,5	8,6	8,7	9,3	8,9	7,5	3,5	6,8	10,4	8,4	9,9	8,9	8,5	8,7
55-59	6,2	6,6	6,3	6,4	7,2	6,6	4,1	2,8	3,9	9,6	8,3	9,2	6,6	6,7	6,6
60-64	4,6	6,4	5,4	4,7	6,4	5,3	3,2	3,5	3,2	8,3	8,9	8,4	5,1	6,5	5,7
65-69	3,4	6,0	4,5	3,7	5,6	4,4	1,0	-	0,8	6,7	9,2	7,4	3,8	6,2	4,8
70-74	2,2	4,3	3,1	2,0	3,9	2,7	0,6	-	0,5	5,3	9,2	6,4	2,6	4,6	3,4
75-79	1,3	2,4	1,8	1,1	2,4	1,6	0,4	-	0,3	3,0	6,8	4,0	1,5	2,7	2,0
80-84	0,9	2,1	1,4	0,6	1,4	0,9	-	-	-	1,4	4,1	2,1	0,9	2,2	1,4
85+	0,4	1,1	0,7	0,3	0,9	0,5	-	-	-	0,5	2,0	0,9	0,4	1,2	0,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.